AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10B .0105

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (a)(1), how is the federally-announced season communicated? Is this information available online?

In (a)(1), line 7, please change "which" to "that."

In (a)(2), where can the annual limitations imposed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service be found? Are these available online?

In (a)(2), lines 12-13, please consider making "Only one swan may be taken under each permit..." a new sentence for purposes of clarity. Also, please change "must" to "shall" on line 13.

In (a)(2), what do you mean by "properly affixed"? Please delete or define "properly."

In (b)(2)(B), line 32, please add a comma in between "over" and "or within" for purposes of consistency and clarity.

In (b)(2)(B), line 35, what do you mean by "properly shocked"?

In (3), did you mean that crippled waterfowl may be taken "from a motorboat"? Did you mean "by a motorboat"?

In (4), where can the waterfowl management areas established by WRC be found? Is this information available on your website?

In (6), to what "Federal frameworks" are you referring? Is your regulated public familiar with these?

In (c), line 27, please change "must" to "shall."

In (c), line 28 and 29, what do you mean by "applicable season"?

Amber Cronk May Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: March 30, 2015 In (c), line 30, what is your website?

In (c), lines 30-31, what do you mean by "when this option is available by April 1 following the end of the applicable season"? When would this option not be available?

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amber Cronk May Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: March 30, 2015

1	15A NCAC 10B .0105 Migratory game birds is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1308-1309 as follows:			
2				
3	15A NCAC 10B	.0105	MIGRATORY GAME BIRDS	
4	(a) Cooperative	State Ru	les:	
5	(1)	The tal	king of sea ducks (scoter, eider and old squaw) during any federally-announced season for	
6		only th	ese species shall be limited to the waters of the Atlantic Ocean, and to those coastal waters	
7		south o	of US 64 which are separated by a distance of at least 800 yards of open water from any	
8		shore, i	sland or marsh.	
9	(2)	Tundra	swans may be taken during the open season by permit only subject to annual limitations	
10		impose	d by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Based upon the annual limitations imposed by the	
11		U.S. Fi	ish and Wildlife Service, the Wildlife Resources Commission shall issue nontransferable	
12		swan p	ermits to applicants who will be selected at random by computer, and only one swan may	
13		be take	en under each permit which must be cancelled at the time of the kill by cutting out the	
14		month	and day of the kill. Accompanying the permit is a tag which must be affixed to the swan at	
15		the tim	e and place of the kill. The tag must be affixed in accordance with instructions provided	
16		with th	e permit. In addition, a preaddressed post-paid card is supplied to each permittee on which	
17		to report the number of days hunted and the details of the kill if made. It is unlawful to hunt swans		
18		without having the permit and the tag in possession or to possess a swan without the cancelled		
19		permit	in possession and the tag properly affixed to the swan. It is unlawful to possess a swan	
20		permit	or tag while hunting that was assigned to another person or to alter the permit or tag in any	
21		way ot	her than cutting out the proper month and day of kill.	
22	(b) Notwithstan	ding the	provisions of G.S. 113-291.1(a) and (b), the following restrictions apply to the taking of	
23	migratory game	oirds:		
24	(1)	No mig	gratory game bird may be taken:	
25		(A)	With a rifle;	
26		(B)	With a shotgun of any description capable of holding more than three shells, unless it is	
27			plugged with a one-piece filler, incapable of removal without disassembling the gun, so	
28			as to limit its total capacity to not more than three shells.	
29	(2)	No mig	gratory game bird may be taken:	
30		(A)	From or by the use of a sinkbox or any other type of low floating device affording the	
31			hunter a means of concealment beneath the surface of the water;	
32		(B)	With the aid of bait, or on, over or within 300 yards of any place where any grain, salt or	
33			other feed is exposed so as to constitute an attraction to migratory game birds or has been	
34			so exposed during any of the 10 consecutive days preceding the taking, except that this	
35			Part shall not apply to standing crops, flooded croplands, grain crops properly shocked on	
36			the field where grown, or grains found scattered solely as the result of normal agricultural	
37			planting or harvesting;	

1		(C) With the aid of live decoys, or on, over or within 300 yards of any place where tame or
2		captive migratory game birds are present, unless such birds are and have been for a
3		period of 10 consecutive days prior to such taking confined within an enclosure which
4		eliminates the audibility of their calls and totally conceals them from the sight of wild
5		migratory game birds.
6	<u>(3)</u>	Crippled waterfowl may be taken from a motorboat under power in those areas described,
7		delineated, and designated as special sea duck hunting areas in Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule.
8	(3)<u>(4)</u>	Waterfowl hunting and harassment and other unauthorized activities is prohibited on posted
9		waterfowl management areas established by the Wildlife Resources Commission for Canada
10		Geese and ducks restoration.
11	(4)<u>(5)</u>	In that area of Roanoke Sound adjacent to and immediately Northeast of Roanoke Island as
12		marked by buoys designating the waterfowl rest area, it is unlawful to harass or take any
13		waterfowl.
14	(5)<u>(6)</u>	The area east of US 17 is designated as an experimental September teal season zone as referenced
15		by the Federal frameworks calling for state rules designating experimental areas.
16	(6)	It is unlawful to harass or take any geese during established goose hunting season that occurs after
17		October 1 in each year in the Gaddy Goose Refuge, which is in that area of Anson County starting
18		at the NC 109 bridge over the Pee Dee River and following NC 109 south to Dennis Road
19		(SR1650); west on Dennis Road to Pleasant Grove Church Road (SR 1649); continue west on
20		Pleasant Grove Church Road to US 52; south on US 52 to Lockhart Road (SR 1652); west on
21		Lockhart Road to Brown Creek Church Cox Road (SR 1641); west on Brown Creek Church Cox
22		Road to NC 742; northwest on NC 742 to Lanes Creek; Lanes Creek north (downstream) to Rocky
23		River; Rocky River downstream to the Pee Dee River; and from Pee Dee River downstream to the
24		beginning of the NC 109 bridge.
25	(c) Reporting R	Requirements: For tundra swan and Canada goose seasons where a permit is required to hunt by
26	Memorandum of	Agreement with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, hunter questionnaires supplied on preaddressed,
27	postage-paid care	ds must be returned to the Commission and postmarked no later than April 1 following the end of
28	the applicable se	ason. Failure to return the questionnaire and animal parts, if required, by this date shall make the
29	individual inelig	ible to receive a permit for the following applicable season. In lieu of returning a hard copy,
30	individuals may	fill out a questionnaire on-line through the Wildlife Commission web site when this option is
31	available by Apri	il 1 following the end of the applicable season.
32		
33	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-274; 113-291.1; 113-291.2; 50 C.F.R. 20.21; 50 C.F.R. 20.105;
34		Eff. February 1, 1976;
35		Amended Eff. July 1, 1995; April 1, 1992; February 1, 1990; September 1, 1989;
36		Temporary Amendment Eff. September 10, 1998;
37		Amended Eff. <u>August 1, 2015;</u> May 1, 2007; June 1, 2005; May 1, 2004; July 1, 2000.

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10B .0106

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (a), line 7, where can this form be found? Is this available on your website?

Did you intend for the text on line 11 to be a new paragraph? It seems as though it would make sense as (b).

On line 17, I assume by other species, you mean non-endangered and non-threatened species?

In (a)(1), line 22, I assume you mean if required by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service? Is your regulated public familiar with these requirements?

In (a)(1), line 23, when may there be limitations and conditions? Is this dependent upon the type of species being taken?

In (a)(2), line 29, please change "must" to "shall."

In (b), line 16, to what normal business hours are you referring? The normal business hours of the Commission or the WDCA?

In (c), how is the expiration date determined?

In (d)(2), how are trapping restrictions determined? Is this based on the species for which the permit is being sought?

In (e)(1), is your regulated public familiar with what constitutes a "safe and sanitary manner" of disposal?

In (e)(1), line 18, please delete "of" in between "Subparagraphs" and "(d)(2)."

In (f), please add a comma in between "bear" and "or wild turkey" for purposes of consistency.

In (f), line 13, please delete the extra period, following "Commission."

In (f), line 14, please add a comma in between "Tyrrell" and "and Washington" for purposes of consistency. Also, did you mean "or" rather than "and"? Please note that you have used "or" on lines 16-17.

In (f), line 16, did you mean "alligator, bear, or coyote" rather than "alligator and bear, or coyote"?

In (f), line 16, please add a comma in between "Tyrrell" and "or Washington" for purposes of consistency.

1 15A NCAC 10B .0106 Wildlife taken for depredation is amended with changes as published in 29:14 NCR 1695-

2 1697 as follows:

3

4 15A NCAC 10B .0106 WILDLIFE TAKEN FOR DEPREDATIONS

- 5 (a) Depredation permits allow the <u>taking take</u> of undesirable or excess wildlife resources as described in
- 6 Subparagraphs (1) and (2) of this Paragraph. Only employees of the Wildlife Resources Commission and Wildlife
- 7 Damage Control Agents may issue depredation permits. Each permit shall must be written on a form supplied by the
- 8 Commission. No permit is needed for the owner or lessee of a property to take wildlife while committing
- 9 depredations on the property; property; however the manner of taking, disposition of dead wildlife, wildlife and
- 10 reporting requirements as described in this Rule still <u>apply. apply</u>
- 11 No permit shall be issued to take any endangered or threatened species of wildlife listed under 15A NCAC 10I,
- 12 except alligators, by reason of depredations to property. Only the Executive Director may issue depredation permits

13 for Special Concern species listed in 15A NCAC 10I .0105 10I .0103 and for alligators. An individual may take an

14 endangered or threatened species in immediate defense of his own life or of the lives of others without a permit.

15 Any endangered or threatened species that may constitute a demonstrable but non-immediate threat to human safety

shall be reported to a federal or state wildlife enforcement officer, who, upon verification of the report, may take or

17 remove the specimen as provided by 15A NCAC 10I .0102. Depredation permits for other species shall be issued

- 18 under the following conditions:
- 19 (1)for taking wildlife that is or has been damaging or destroying property provided there is evidence 20 of property damage. No permit may be issued for the taking of any migratory birds and other 21 federally-protected federally protected animals unless a corresponding valid U.S. Fish and 22 Wildlife Service depredation permit, if required, has been issued. The permit shall name the 23 species allowed to be taken and may contain limitations as to age, <u>sex</u>, sex 24 within the species so named. The permit shall must be issued to a landholder or an authorized 25 representative of a unit of local government for depredations on public property; and the property. 26 The permit shall be used only by individuals named on the permit.
- 27 (2) for taking of wildlife resources in circumstances of overabundance or when the wildlife resources
 28 present a danger to human safety. Cities as defined in G.S. 160A-1(2) seeking such a depredation
 29 permit must apply to the Executive Director using a form supplied by the Commission requesting
 30 the following information:
- 31 (A) the name and location of the city;
- 32 (B) the acreage of the affected property;
- 33 (C) a map of the affected property;
- 34 (D) the signature of an authorized city representative;
- 35 (E) the nature of the overabundance or the threat to public safety; and
- 36 (F) a description of previous actions taken by the city to ameliorate the problem.

1 (b) Wildlife Damage Control Agents: Upon completion of a training course designed for the purpose of reviewing 2 and updating information on wildlife laws and safe, humane wildlife handling techniques, techniques and 3 demonstration of a knowledge of wildlife laws and safe, humane wildlife handling techniques, an individual with no 4 record of wildlife law violations may apply to the Wildlife Resources Commission (Commission) to become a 5 Wildlife Damage Control Agent (WDCA). Those persons who demonstrate knowledge of wildlife laws and safe, 6 humane wildlife handling techniques by a passing score of at least 85 percent on a written examination provided by 7 a representative of the Wildlife Resources <u>Commission</u>, Commission in cooperation with the training course 8 provider, provider shall be approved. Those persons failing to obtain a passing score shall be given one chance for 9 re-testing without re-taking the course. Those persons approved as agents by the Commission may then issue 10 depredation permits for depredation as defined in Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule to landholders and be listed as a 11 second party to provide the control service. WDCAs may not issue depredation permits for covotes in the counties of Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Tyrrell, Washington; Washington, Tyrrell, and Beaufort, big game animals; bats; animals, 12 13 bats, or species listed as endangered, threatened, threatened or special concern under 15A NCAC 10I .0103, .0104 14 and .0105 of this Chapter. WDCAs shall must report to the Wildlife Resources Commission the number and 15 disposition of animals taken, by county, annually. Records shall must be available for inspection by a Wildlife 16 Enforcement officer at any time during normal business hours. Wildlife Damage Control Agent status shall be 17 revoked at any time by the Executive Director when there is evidence of violations of wildlife laws, failure to report, 18 or inhumane treatment of animals by the WDCA. A WDCA may not charge for the permit, but may charge for his 19 or her investigations and control services. In order to maintain a knowledge of current laws, rules, and techniques, 20 each WDCA shall must renew his or her agent status every three years by showing proof of having attended at least 21 one training course provided for the purpose of reviewing and updating information on wildlife laws, laws and safe, 22 humane wildlife handling techniques within the previous 12 months. (c) Each depredation permit shall have an expiration date or time after which the depredation permit is no longer 23 24 valid. The depredation permit authorizes possession of any wildlife resources taken under the permit and shall-must 25 be retained as long as the wildlife resource is in the permittee's possession. All individuals taking wildlife resources 26 under the authority of a depredation permit are obligated to the conditions written on the permit and the 27 requirements specified in this Rule.

The second se

28 (d) Manner of Taking:

- (1) Taking Without a Permit. Wildlife taken without a permit while committing depredations to
 property may, during the open season on the species, be taken by the landholder by any lawful
 method. During the closed <u>season</u>, <u>season</u> such depredating wildlife may be taken without a
 permit only by the use of firearms or archery equipment as defined in 15A NCAC 10B .0116.
 (2) Taking With a Permit. Wildlife taken under a depredation permit may be taken only by the
 method or methods authorized by the permit. When trapping is authorized, in order to limit the
- taking to the intended purpose, the permit may specify a reasonable distance from the property
 sought to be protected, according to the particular circumstances, within which the traps shall must
 be set. The Executive Director or agent may also state in a permit authorizing trapping whether or

2

2restrictions that may be contained in the permit, permit the method of trapping shall must be in3accordance with the requirements and restrictions imposed by G.S. 113-291.6 and other local laws4passed by the General Assembly. No depredation permit shall authorize the use of poisons or5pesticides in taking wildlife except in accordance with the provisions of the North Carolina6Pesticide Law of 1971, the Structural Pest Control Act of 1955, and G.S. 113, Article 22A. No7depredation permit shall authorize the taking of wildlife by any method by any landholder upon8the lands of another except when the individual is listed as a second party on a depredation permit.9(3)Intentional Wounding. It is unlawful for any landholder, with or without a depredation permit,10intentionally to wound a wild animal in a manner so as not to cause its immediate death as11suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit.12(c) Disposition of Wildlife Taken:13(1)Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife14killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit in his or her18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must10a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under may be retained by the18possession. Except as provided by the succeedin	1		not bait may be used and the type of bait, if any, that is authorized. In addition to any trapping
4 passed by the General Assembly. No depredation permit shall authorize the use of poisons or 5 pesticides in taking wildlife except in accordance with the provisions of the North Carolina 6 Pesticide Law of 1971, the Structural Pest Control Act of 1955, and G.S. 113, Article 22A. No 7 depredation permit shall authorize the taking of wildlife by any method by any landholder upon 8 the lands of another except when the individual is listed as a second party on a depredation permit, 9 (3) Intentional Wounding. It is unlawful for any landholder, with or without a depredation permit, 10 intentionally to wound a wild animal in a manner so as not to cause its immediate death as 11 suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit. 12 (c) Disposition of Wildlife Taken: 13 (1) Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife 14 killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in 15 a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be 16 transported under a depredation permit shall must have the depredation permit may be 17 being transported under a depredation permit shall must 18 possession. Except as provided by the succeeding <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>restrictions that may be contained in the permit, permit the method of trapping shall must be in</td>	2		restrictions that may be contained in the permit, permit the method of trapping shall must be in
5pesticides in taking wildlife except in accordance with the provisions of the North Carolina6Pesticide Law of 1971, the Structural Pest Control Act of 1955, and G.S. 113, Article 22A. No7depredation permit shall authorize the taking of wildlife by any method by any landholder upon8the lands of another except when the individual is listed as a second party on a depredation permit,9(3)Intentional Wounding. It is unlawful for any landholder, with or without a depredation permit,10intentionally to wound a wild animal in a manner so as not to cause its immediate death as11suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit.12(e) Disposition of Wildlife Taken:13(1)Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife14killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit in his or her18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must20Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the22landholder for consumption but shall mustnot be transported from the property where the23depredations took pl	3		accordance with the requirements and restrictions imposed by G.S. 113-291.6 and other local laws
6Pesticide Law of 1971, the Structural Pest Control Act of 1955, and G.S. 113, Article 22A. No7depredation permit shall authorize the taking of wildlife by any method by any landholder upon8the lands of another except when the individual is listed as a second party on a depredation permit,9(3)Intentional Wounding. It is unlawful for any landholder, with or without a depredation permit,10intentionally to wound a wild animal in a manner so as not to cause its immediate death as11suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit.12(e) Disposition of Wildlife Taken:13(1)Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife14killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be16transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals17being transported under a depredation permit shall must18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the22landholder for consumption but shall must23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25recei	4		passed by the General Assembly. No depredation permit shall authorize the use of poisons or
7depredation permit shall authorize the taking of wildlife by any method by any landholder upon8the lands of another except when the individual is listed as a second party on a depredation permit.9(3)Intentional Wounding. It is unlawful for any landholder, with or without a depredation permit,10intentionally to wound a wild animal in a manner so as not to cause its immediate death as11suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit.12(e) Disposition of Wildlife Taken:13(1)Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife14killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be16transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals17being transported under a depredation permit shall must18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must20as stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the23adpredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, s	5		pesticides in taking wildlife except in accordance with the provisions of the North Carolina
 the lands of another except when the individual is listed as a second party on a depredation permit. (3) Intentional Wounding. It is unlawful for any landholder, with or without a depredation permit, intentionally to wound a wild animal in a manner so as not to cause its immediate death as suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit. (e) Disposition of Wildlife Taken: (f) Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals being transported under a depredation permit <u>shall must</u> have the depredation permit in his or her possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit <u>shall must</u> be buried or otherwise disposed of as stated on the permit. (2) Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the landholder for consumption but <u>shall must</u> hot be transported from the property where the depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for disposition. (3) Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph <	6		Pesticide Law of 1971, the Structural Pest Control Act of 1955, and G.S. 113, Article 22A. No
9(3)Intentional Wounding. It is unlawful for any landholder, with or without a depredation permit,10intentionally to wound a wild animal in a manner so as not to cause its immediate death as11suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit.12(c) Disposition of Wildlife Taken:13(1)Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife14killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be16transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals17being transported under a depredation permit shall must have the depredation permit in his or her18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must be buried or otherwise disposed of20as stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a w	7		depredation permit shall authorize the taking of wildlife by any method by any landholder upon
10intentionally to wound a wild animal in a manner so as not to cause its immediate death as11suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit.12(e) Disposition of Wildlife Taken:13(1)Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife14killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be16transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals17being transported under a depredation permit shall must have the depredation permit in his or her18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must20as stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28disposition.29(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be di	8		the lands of another except when the individual is listed as a second party on a depredation permit.
11suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit.12(e) Disposition of Wildlife Taken:13(1)Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife14killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be16transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals17being transported under a depredation permit shall must18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must10be a stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	9	(3)	Intentional Wounding. It is unlawful for any landholder, with or without a depredation permit,
 (e) Disposition of Wildlife Taken: (1) Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals being transported under a depredation permit <u>shall must</u> have the depredation permit in his or her possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit <u>shall must</u> be buried or otherwise disposed of as stated on the permit. (2) Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the landholder for consumption but <u>shall must</u> not be transported from the property where the depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The receiver of the edible portions <u>shall must</u> hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for disposition. (3) Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph 	10		intentionally to wound a wild animal in a manner so as not to cause its immediate death as
13(1)Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife14killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be16transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals17being transported under a depredation permit shall must18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must20as stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder for consumption but shall must24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	11		suddenly and humanely as the circumstances permit.
14killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be16transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals17being transported under a depredation permit shall must18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must10as stated on the permit.21(2)20as stated on the permit.21(2)21(2)22landholder for consumption but shall must23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	12	(e) Disposition	of Wildlife Taken:
15a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be16transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals17being transported under a depredation permit shall must have the depredation permit in his or her18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must20as stated on the permit.21(2)21Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the22landholder for consumption but shall must not be transported from the property where the23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	13	(1)	Generally. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of this Paragraph, any wildlife
16transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals17being transported under a depredation permit shall must have the depredation permit in his or her18possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must be buried or otherwise disposed of20as stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the22landholder for consumption but shall must not be transported from the property where the23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	14		killed without a permit while committing depredations shall be buried or otherwise disposed of in
17being transported under a depredation permit shall must have the depredation permit in his or her possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must be buried or otherwise disposed of as stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the landholder for consumption but shall must not be transported from the property where the depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for disposition.29(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	15		a safe and sanitary manner on the property. Wildlife killed under a depredation permit may be
18possession. Except as provided by the succeedingSubparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must be buried or otherwise disposed of20as stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the22landholder for consumption but shall must not be transported from the property where the23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	16		transported to an alternate disposal site if desired. Anyone in possession of carcasses of animals
19Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must be buried or otherwise disposed of20as stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the22landholder for consumption but shall must not be transported from the property where the23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	17		being transported under a depredation permit shall must have the depredation permit in his or her
20as stated on the permit.21(2)Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the22landholder for consumption but shall must not be transported from the property where the23depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	18		possession. Except as provided by the succeeding Subparagraphs of (d)(2) through (5) of this
 (2) Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the landholder for consumption but <u>shall must</u> not be transported from the property where the depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The receiver of the edible portions <u>shall must</u> hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for disposition. (3) Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph 	19		Rule, all wildlife killed under a depredation permit shall must be buried or otherwise disposed of
 landholder for consumption but <u>shall must</u> not be transported from the property where the depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The receiver of the edible portions <u>shall must</u> hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for disposition. (3) Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph 	20		as stated on the permit.
 depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The receiver of the edible portions <u>shall must</u> hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for disposition. (3) Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph 	21	(2)	Deer and feral swine. The edible portions of feral swine and deer may be retained by the
24party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The25receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible26portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as27specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for28disposition.29(3)Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	22		landholder for consumption but shall must not be transported from the property where the
 receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for disposition. Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph 	23		depredations took place without a valid depredation permit. The landholder may give a second
 portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for disposition. (3) Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph 	24		party the edible portions of the feral swine and deer taken under the depredation permit. The
 27 specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for 28 disposition. 29 (3) Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph 	25		receiver of the edible portions shall must hold a copy of the depredation permit. The nonedible
 28 disposition. 29 (3) Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph 	26		portions of any deer carcass, including head, hide, feet, and antlers, shall be disposed of as
29 (3) Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph	27		specified in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph or turned over to a wildlife enforcement officer for
	28		disposition.
	29	(3)	Fox. Any fox killed under a depredation permit may be disposed of as described in Subparagraph
30 (1) of this Paragraph or, upon compliance with the fur tagging requirements of 15A NCAC 10B	30		(1) of this Paragraph or, upon compliance with the fur tagging requirements of 15A NCAC 10B
31 .0400, the carcass or pelt thereof may be sold to a licensed fur dealer.	31		.0400, the carcass or pelt thereof may be sold to a licensed fur dealer.
32 (4) Furbearing Animals. The carcass or pelt of any furbearing animal killed during the open season	32	(4)	Furbearing Animals. The carcass or pelt of any furbearing animal killed during the open season
33for taking such furbearing animal for control of depredations to property, whether with or without	33		for taking such furbearing animal for control of depredations to property, whether with or without
34 a permit, may be sold to a licensed fur dealer provided that the person offering such carcass or pelt	34		a permit, may be sold to a licensed fur dealer provided that the person offering such carcass or pelt
35 for sale has a valid hunting or trapping license; license, provided further that, bobcats and otters	35		for sale has a valid hunting or trapping license; license, provided further that, bobcats and otters
36 may only be sold upon compliance with any required fur tagging requirement set forth in 15A	36		may only be sold upon compliance with any required fur tagging requirement set forth in 15A
37 NCAC 10B .0400.	37		NCAC 10B .0400.

3

1	(5)	Animals Taken Alive. Wild animals in the order Carnivora, armadillos, groundhogs, nutria, and
2		beaver shall be humanely euthanized either at the site of capture or at a facility designed to
3		humanely handle the euthanasia or released on the property where captured. Feral swine shall
4		must be euthanized while still in the trap in accordance with G.S. 113-291.12. For all other
5		animals taken alive, the animal <u>shall must be euthanized or else-released on property with</u>
6		permission of the landowner. When the relocation site is public property, written permission must
7		be obtained from an appropriate local, state, state or federal official before any animal may be
8		released. Animals transported or held for euthanasia must be euthanized within 12 hours of
9		capture. Anyone in possession of live animals being transported for relocation or euthanasia under
10		a depredation permit shall must have the depredation permit in his or her possession.
11	(f) Reporting Re	equirements. Any landholder who kills an alligator, deer, Canada goose, bear or wild turkey under a
12	valid depredation	n permit shall report such kill on the form provided with the permit and mail the form upon the
13	expiration date t	o the Wildlife Resources Commission Any landowner who kills a coyote in the counties of
14	Beaufort, Dare,	Hyde, Tyrrell and Washington [Dare, Washington, Beaufort, Tyrrell, and Hyde] shall report such
15	kill as directed of	n the form provided with the depredation permit. [provided.] The killing and method of disposition
16	of every alligato	F [alligator,]alligator and bear, or coyote in the counties of Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Tyrrell or
17	<u>Washington</u> [<mark>Đa</mark>	re, Washington, Beaufort, Tyrrell, and Hyde,] and bear taken without a permit shall be reported to
18	the Wildlife Res	ources Commission within 24 hours following the time of such killing.
19	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-273; 113-274; 113-291.4; 113-291.6; 113-300.1; 113-300.2; 113-
20		307; 113-331; 113-333; 113-334(a); 113-337;
21		Eff. February 1, 1976;
22		Amended Eff. <u>May 1, 2015; A</u> ugust 1, 2013; January 1, 2012; August 1 2010; July 1, 2010; May
23		1, 2008; August 1, 2002; July 1, 1997; July 1, 1995; January 1, 1995; January 1, 1992; August 1,
24		1990.

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10B .0114

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (a)(1), by whom is the field trial authorized? How is the decision whether to authorize a field trial made? Is there another rule or statute that you can cross-reference to provide additional information as to the process and determining factors? This information may be better suited to be provided in (h).

1	15A NCAC 10B .0114 Dog training and field trials is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1359-1360 as follows::
2	
3	15A NCAC 10B .0114 DOG TRAINING AND FIELD TRIALS
4	(a) For purposes of Subchapters B and D, the following definitions apply:
5	(1) "Commission-sanctioned field trial" means a field trial that, pursuant to a written request from the
6	sponsoring organization, has been authorized in writing and scheduled for occurrence by an
7	authorized representative of the Wildlife Resources Commission.
8	(2) "Active participant" means a person participating in a field trial who handles dogs or uses a
9	<u>firearm.</u>
10	(b) (a) Except as provided in Paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Rule, each Each person using wildlife to train or run
11	engaged in training or running a dog or dogs and each active participant in a field trial shall have obtained shall
12	possess a North Carolina hunting license. The term "active participant" as used herein includes each person who
13	owns or handles dogs, carries a firearm, or is a member of an organized group engaged in the conduct of a field trial,
14	but does not include a person who is observing a field trial incidentally or who has stopped to witness a part of it.
15	(c) (b) A person serving as judge of a commission-sanctioned field trial is exempted from any license requirements.
16	and any nonresident participating therein may do so without having a North Carolina license, provided the
17	nonresident has in his possession a valid hunting license issued by the state of his residence. A "commission-
18	sanctioned" field trial is one that, pursuant to a written request from the sponsoring organization, has been
19	authorized in writing and scheduled for occurrence by an authorized representative of the Wildlife Resources
20	Commission. Judges of non-sanctioned field trials using wildlife shall possess a North Carolina hunting license.
21	(d) Except as exempted in Paragraph e of this Rule, the following applies to active participants in field trials:
22	(1) North Carolina residents participating in any field trial that uses wildlife shall have a N.C. hunting
23	license:
24	(2) non-residents participating in a commission- sanctioned field trial that uses wildlife shall possess a
25	N.C. hunting license or a hunting license from his or her state of residence; and
26	(3) non-residents participating in other types of field trials that use wildlife shall possess a N.C.
27	hunting license
28	(e) (c) Persons without <u>a</u> license may participate in commission-sanctioned field trials for beagles conducted
29	without firearms on private field trial areas that are fenced in accordance with G.S. 113-276(k).
30	(f) (d) Except as allowed by rules pertaining to authorized field trials, it is unlawful to carry axes, saws or climbing
31	irons while training or running dogs during closed season on game animals.
32	(g) (e) On a commission-sanctioned field trial for retrievers or bird dogs, shotguns containing live ammunition or
33	firearms using only blank ammunition may be used only when the application for and the authorization of the field
34	trial so provide. No wild waterfowl, quail or pheasant shall be used in field trials when shotguns with live
35	ammunition are permitted. All waterfowl, quail and pheasants so used shall be obtained from a licensed game bird
36	propagator. Each specimen of waterfowl so obtained shall be marked by one of the methods provided by 50 C.F.R.
37	21.13. Each pheasant or quail so obtained shall be banded by the propagator prior to delivery with a leg band that is

1 imprinted with the number of his or her propagation license. The purchaser of the birds shall obtain a copy of the 2 receipt from the propagator showing the date and the number and species of birds purchased. The copy of the 3 receipt shall be available for inspection by any authorized agent of the Wildlife Resources Commission during the 4 time and at the place where the trial is being held. 5 (h)(f) Applications for authorization of a field trial shall be submitted in writing to a Wildlife Enforcement Officer 6 at least 30 days prior to the scheduled event. 7 (i) (g) Pursuant to G.S. 113-291.1(d), hunters may train dogs using shotguns with shot of number 4 size or smaller 8 during the closed season using domestically raised waterfowl and domestically raised game birds. Only nontoxic 9 shot shall be used when training dogs using domestically raised waterfowl. All domestically raised waterfowl shall 10 be individually tagged on one leg with a seamless band stamped with the number of the propagation license for the 11 facility from which the domestically raised waterfowl originated. All other domestically raised game birds shall be 12 individually tagged on one leg with a band indicating the propagation license number for the facility from which the 13 birds originated. 14

History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-273; 113-276; 113-291.1; 113-291.5; 50 C.F.R. 21.13;
 Eff. February 1, 1976;
 Amended Eff. <u>May 1, 2015</u>, January 1, 2013; January 1, 2012; May 1, 2006; July 1, 1995; July 1, 1994; July 1, 1991; May 1, 1990.

2

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10B .0202

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (a)(3), please add commas in between "Brunswick" and "Columbus" and "Columbus" and "and Robeson."

In (b)(2), please delete the "or" at the end of (b)(2)(A) and (b)(2)(B).

In (b)(2)(D), please add a comma in between "scent balls" and "and scent powders" for purposes of consistency.

1	15A NCAC 10B	.0202 Bear is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1309-1310 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 10B	.0202 BEAR
4	(a) Open Season	s for hunting bear shall be from the:
5	(1)	Monday on or nearest October 15 to the Saturday before Thanksgiving and the third Monday after
6		Thanksgiving to January 1 in and west of Surry, Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, and Cleveland counties.
7	(2)	Second Monday in November to January 1 in all of Bladen, Carteret, Cumberland, Duplin, New
8		Hanover, Onslow, Pamlico, Pender, and Sampson counties.
9	(3)	First Monday in December to the third Saturday thereafter in Brunswick Columbus and Robeson
10		counties.
11	(4)	Second Monday in November to the following Saturday and the third Monday after Thanksgiving
12		to the fifth Saturday after Thanksgiving in all of Beaufort, Camden, Chowan, Craven, Dare,
13		Edgecombe, Greene, Halifax, Hyde, Jones, Lenoir, Martin, Nash, Northampton, Pasquotank, Pitt,
14		Tyrrell, Washington, Wayne, and Wilson counties.
15	(5)	Saturday preceding the second Monday in November to the following Saturday and the third
16		Monday after Thanksgiving to the fifth Saturday after Thanksgiving in Bertie, Currituck, Gates,
17		Hertford, and Perquimans counties.
18	(6)	Concurrent with the open season for all lawful weapons for hunting deer as specified in 15A
19		NCAC 10B .0203(a)(1) in Alamance, Alexander, Anson, Cabarrus, Caswell, Catawba, Chatham,
20		Davie, Davidson, Durham, Franklin, Forsyth, Gaston, Granville, Guilford, Harnett, Hoke, Iredell,
21		Johnston, Lee, Lincoln, Mecklenburg, Montgomery, Moore, Orange, Person, Randolph,
22		Richmond, Rockingham, Rowan, Scotland, Stanly, Stokes, Union, Vance , Warren, Wake, and
23		Yadkin counties.
24	(b) Restrictions	
25	(1)	For purposes of this Paragraph, "bait" means any natural, unprocessed food product that is <u>a grain</u> ,
26		fruit, nut, vegetable, or other material harvested from a plant crop that is not modified from its raw
27		components. not a processed food product as defined in G.S. 113-294(r) and is not a bear bait
28		attractant, including scented sprays, aerosols, scent balls, and scent powders.
29	(2)	Bears shall not be taken with the use or aid of:
30		(A) any processed food product as defined in G.S. 113-294(r), any animal, animal part or
31		product, salt, salt lick, honey, sugar, sugar-based material, syrups, candy, pastry, gum,
32		candy block, oils, spices, peanut butter, or grease; or
33		(B) any extracts of substances identified in Part A of this Subparagraph; or
34		(C) any substances modified by substances identified in Part A of this Subparagraph,
35		including any extracts of those substances; or
36		(D) any bear bait attractant, including sprays, aerosols, scent balls and scent powders.

March 20, 2015

1	(2)<u>(</u>3)	Bears may be taken with the aid of bait from the first open Monday through the following				
2		Saturday only in the counties in Subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(5) of this Rule. In counties with				
3		a season split into two or more segments, this Subparagraph applies only to the first segment.				
4	(3)<u>(4)</u>	Bears shall not be taken while in the act of consuming bait.				
5	(4)<u>(5)</u>	Bears may be taken with the aid of bait during the entire open season in the counties identified in				
6		Subparagraph (a)(6) of this Rule.				
7	(5)<u>(6)</u>	Hunters shall not take bears using dogs in the following counties: Alamance south of Interstate				
8		85, Anson west of N.C. Hwy 742, Cabarrus, Chatham, Davie, Davidson, Franklin, Forsyth,				
9		Gaston, Guilford, Lee, Lincoln, Mecklenburg, Montgomery, Orange south of Interstate 85,				
10		Randolph, Rockingham, Rowan, Stanly, Union, and Wake south of N.C. Hwy 98. In all other				
11		counties and parts of counties, hunters may take bears using dogs and may release dogs in the				
12		vicinity of bait.				
13	(c) No Open Se	ason. There is no open season in those parts of counties included in the following posted bear				
14	sanctuaries:					
15	Avery,	Burke, and Caldwell countiesDaniel Boone bear sanctuary except by permit only				
16	Beaufo	rt, Bertie, and Washington countiesBachelor Bay bear sanctuary				
17	Beaufo	rt and Pamlico countiesGum Swamp bear sanctuary				
18	Bladen CountySuggs Mill Pond bear sanctuary					
19	Brunswick CountyGreen Swamp bear sanctuary					
20	Buncor	nbe, Haywood, Henderson, and Transylvania countiesPisgah bear sanctuary				
21	Cartere	Carteret, Craven, and Jones countiesCroatan bear sanctuary				
22	Clay C	Clay CountyFires Creek bear sanctuary				
23	Colum	Columbus CountyColumbus County bear sanctuary				
24	Curritu	Currituck CountyNorth River bear sanctuary				
25	Dare CountyBombing Range bear sanctuary except by permit only					
26	Haywo	od CountyHarmon Den bear sanctuary				
27	Haywo	od CountySherwood bear sanctuary				
28	Hyde C	CountyGull Rock bear sanctuary				
29	Hyde C	CountyPungo River bear sanctuary				
30	Jackson	n CountyPanthertown-Bonas Defeat bear sanctuary				
31	Macon	CountyStanding Indian bear sanctuary				
32	Macon	Macon CountyWayah bear sanctuary				
33	Madiso	Madison CountyRich Mountain bear sanctuary				
34	McDow	well and Yancey countiesMt. Mitchell bear sanctuary except by permit only				
35	Mitche	ll and Yancey countiesFlat Top bear sanctuary				
36	Wilkes	CountyThurmond Chatham bear sanctuary				
37	(d) The daily ba	ag limit is one, the possession limit is one, and the season limit is one.				

1	(e) Kill Reports.	The carcass of each bear shall be tagged and the kill reported as provided by 15A NCAC 10B
2	.0113.	
3		
4	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-291.1;</u> 113-291.2; 113-291.7; 113-305;
5		Eff. February 1, 1976;
6		Amended Eff. July 1, 1998; September 1, 1995; July 1, 1995; July 1, 1994; April 14, 1992;
7		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
8		Amended Eff. July 1, 2000;
9		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2002;
10		Amendment Eff. August 1, 2002;
11		Temporary Amendment Eff. September 1, 2003;
12		Temporary Amendment Expired Eff. December 27, 2003;
13		Amended Eff. August 1, 2015; August 1, 2014; August 1, 2012; August 1, 2010; May 1, 2009; May
14		1, 2008; May 1, 2007; May 1, 2006; June 1, 2005.

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10B .0203

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In the history note, please remove the space between August 1 and the comma on line 15.

1	15A NCAC 10B .0	0203 De	eer (White-tailed) is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1310-1313 as follows:
2			
3	15A NCAC 10B .	0203	DEER (WHITE-TAILED)
4	(a) Open Seasons	(All La	wful Weapons) for hunting deer:
5	(1) l	Deer Wi	ith Visible Antlers. Deer with antlers or spikes protruding through the skin, as
6	(distingu	ished from knobs or buttons covered by skin or velvet, may be taken during the following
7	S	seasons:	
8	((A)	Saturday on or nearest October 15 through January 1 in all of Beaufort, Bertie, Bladen,
9			Brunswick, Camden, Carteret, Chowan, Columbus*, Cumberland, Craven, Currituck,
10			Dare, Duplin, Edgecombe, Franklin, Gates, Greene, Halifax, Harnett, Hertford, Hoke,
11			Hyde, Johnston, Jones, Lenoir, Martin, Moore, Nash, New Hanover, Northampton,
12			Onslow, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Pitt, Richmond**, Robeson,
13			Sampson, Scotland**, Tyrrell, Vance, Wake, Warren, Washington, Wayne, and Wilson
14			counties.
15			*Unlawful to hunt or kill deer in Lake Waccamaw or within 50 yards of its shoreline.
16			**Refer to 15A NCAC 10D .0103(h) for seasons on Nicholson Creek, Rockfish Creek,
17			and Sandhills Game Lands.
18	((B)	Saturday before Thanksgiving through January 1 in all of Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe,
19			Catawba, Davie, Forsyth, Gaston, Iredell, Lincoln, Stokes, Surry, Watauga, Wilkes*, and
20			Yadkin counties.
21			*Refer to 15A NCAC 10D .0103(h) for seasons on Buffalo Cove game land.
22	((C)	Monday of Thanksgiving week through the third Saturday after Thanksgiving Day in all
23			of Avery, Buncombe, Burke, Caldwell, Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Haywood, Henderson,
24			Jackson, Macon, Madison, McDowell, Mitchell, Polk, Swain, Transylvania, and Yancey
25			counties.
26	((D)	Two Saturdays before Thanksgiving through January 1 in all of Alamance, Anson,
27			Cabarrus, Caswell, Chatham, Davidson, Durham, Granville, Guilford, Lee, Mecklenburg,
28			Montgomery, Orange, Person, Randolph, Rockingham, Rowan, Stanly, and Union
29			counties.
30	((E)	Saturday on or nearest September 10 through January 1 in those parts of Camden, Gates,
31			and Pasquotank counties known as the Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge; in those
32			parts of Hyde, Tyrrell, and Washington counties known as the Pocosin Lakes National
33			Wildlife Refuge; in those parts of Anson and Richmond counties known as the Pee Dee
34			National Wildlife Refuge; and in that part of Currituck County known as the Mackay
35			Island National Wildlife Refuge.

1		(F)	Monday of Thanksgiving week through <u>January 1</u> the fifth Saturday after Thanksgiving
2			Day in all of Cleveland, Polk, and Rutherford counties, except for South Mountain Game
3			Land.
4	(2)	Deer of	f Either Sex. Except on Game Lands, deer of either sex may be taken during the open
5		season	s and in the counties and portions of counties listed in Parts A, B, C, D, E, F, and G of this
6		Subpar	agraph: (Refer to 15A NCAC 10D .0103 for either-sex deer seasons on Game Lands):
7		Lands)	. Deer of either sex may be taken during the open season identified in Part H of this
8		Subpar	ragraph.
9		(A)	The open either-sex deer hunting dates established by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
10			during the period from the Saturday on or nearest September 10 through January 1 in
11			those parts of Camden, Gates, and Pasquotank counties known as the Dismal Swamp
12			National Wildlife Refuge; in those parts of Hyde, Tyrrell and Washington counties
13			known as the Pocosin Lakes National Wildlife Refuge; in those parts of Anson and
14			Richmond counties known as the Pee Dee National Wildlife Refuge; and in those parts of
15			Currituck County known as the Currituck National Wildlife Refuge and the Mackay
16			Island National Wildlife Refuge.
17		(B)	The open either-sex deer hunting dates established by the appropriate military commands
18			during the period from Saturday on or nearest October 15 through January 1 in that part
19			of Brunswick County known as the Sunny Point Military Ocean Terminal, in that part of
20			Craven County known and marked as Cherry Point Marine Base, in that part of Onslow
21			County known and marked as the Camp Lejeune Marine Base, on Fort Bragg Military
22			Reservation, and on Camp Mackall Military Reservation.
23		(C)	Youth either-sex deer hunts. First Saturday in October for youth either-sex deer hunting
24			by permit only on a portion of Belews Creek Steam Station in Stokes County designated
25			by agents of the Commission; the third Saturday in October for youth either-sex deer
26			hunting by permit only on Mountain Island State Forest in Lincoln and Gaston counties;
27			and the second Saturday in November for youth either-sex deer hunting by permit only
28			on apportion of Warrior Creek located on W. Kerr Scott Reservoir, Wilkes County
29			designated by agents of the Commission. A youth is defined as a person under 16 years
30			of age.
31		(D)	The last open day of the Deer with Visible Antlers season described in Subparagraph
32			(a)(1) of this Rule in all of Buncombe*, Haywood, Henderson, Madison, and
33			Transylvania counties.**
34			*Except for that part east of NC 191, south of the French Broad and Swannanoa Rivers,
35			west of US 25, and north of NC 280
36			**Refer to 15A NCAC 10D .0103 for either-sex deer seasons on game lands that differ
37			from the days identified in this Subparagraph

March 20, 2015

1		(E)	The last six open days of the Deer With Visible Antlers season described in
2			Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule in all of Avery, Burke, Caldwell, McDowell, Mitchell,
3			and Yancey counties.
4		(F)	The first six open days and the last seven six-open days of the Deer with Visible Antlers
5			season described in Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule in all of Cleveland, Polk, and
6			Rutherford counties.
7		(G)	All the open days of the Deer With Visible Antlers season described in Subparagraph
8			(a)(1) of this Rule in and east of Ashe, Watauga, Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba, Lincoln,
9			and Gaston counties and in the following parts of counties:
10			Buncombe: That part east of NC 191, south of the French Broad and Swannanoa Rivers,
11			west of US 25, and north of NC 280; and
12			Henderson. That part east of NC 191 and north and west of NC 280.
13		<u>(H)</u>	The fourth Saturday in September, subject to the following restriction: only persons
14			under the age of 16 years may hunt.
15	(b) Open Seasor	ns (Bow a	nd Arrow) for hunting deer:
16	(1)	Authori	zation. Subject to the restrictions set out in Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph and the bag
17		limits se	et out in Paragraph (e) of this Rule, deer of either sex may be taken with bow and arrow
18		during t	he following seasons:
19		(A)	Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the third Friday thereafter in the counties and
20			parts of counties having the open season for Deer With Visible Antlers specified by Part
21			(A) of Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule, except on Nicholson Creek, Rockfish Creek, and
22			Sandhills Game Lands.
23		(B)	Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the third Friday before Thanksgiving in the
24			counties and parts of counties having the open seasons for Deer with Visible Antlers
25			specified by Part (B) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule except for that portion of
26			Buffalo Cove Game Land in Wilkes County.
27		(C)	Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the Sunday prior to the opening of the
28			blackpowder firearms and bow and arrow season identified in Part $(c)(1)(C)$ of this Rule;
29			and the Sunday immediately following the closing of blackpowder firearms and bow and
30			arrow season identified in Part $(c)(1)(C)$ of this Rule to the Sunday before Thanksgiving
31			in the counties and parts of counties having the open seasons for Deer With Visible
32			Antlers specified by Part (C) of Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule and in Cleveland, Polk,
33			and Rutherford counties.
34		(D)	Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the fourth Friday before Thanksgiving in the
35			counties and parts of counties having the open season for Deer With Visible Antlers
36			specified by Part (D) of Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule, and on Nicholson Creek,
37			Rockfish Creek, and Sandhills Game Lands.

1	(2)	Restric	Restrictions		
2		(A)	Dogs may not be used for hunting deer during the bow and arrow season, except a single		
3			dog on a leash may be used to retrieve a wounded deer in accordance with G.S. 113-		
4			291.1(k).		
5		(B)	Only archery equipment of the types authorized in 15A NCAC 10B .0116 for taking deer		
6			may be used during the bow and arrow deer hunting season.		
7	(c) Open Seasor	ns (Black	cpowder Firearms and Bow and Arrow) for hunting deer:		
8	(1)	Author	ization. Subject to the restrictions set out in Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph, deer may		
9		be take	en only with blackpowder firearms and bow and arrow during the following seasons:		
10		(A)	The Saturday on or nearest October 1 to the Friday of the second week thereafter in the		
11			counties and parts of counties having the open seasons for Deer With Visible Antlers		
12			specified by Part (A) of Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule, except on Nicholson Creek,		
13			Rockfish Creek, and Sandhills Game Lands.		
14		(B)	The third Saturday preceding Thanksgiving until the Friday of the second week thereafter		
15			in the counties* and parts of counties having the open seasons for Deer With Visible		
16			Antlers specified by Part (B) of Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule.		
17			*Refer to 15A NCAC 10D .0103(h) for seasons on Buffalo Cove game land.		
18		(C)	Monday on or nearest October 1 to the Saturday of the second week thereafter in		
19			Cleveland, Polk, and Rutherford counties and in the counties and parts of counties having		
20			the open seasons for Deer With Visible Antlers specified by Part C of Subparagraph		
21			(a)(1) of this Rule.		
22		(D)	The fourth Saturday preceding Thanksgiving until the Friday of the second week		
23			thereafter in the counties and parts of counties having the open season for Deer With		
24			Visible Antlers specified by Part (D) of Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule, and on		
25			Nicholson Creek, Rockfish Creek, and Sandhills Game Lands.		
26	(2)	Restric	tions		
27		(A)	Deer of either sex may be taken during blackpowder firearms and bow and arrow season		
28			in and east of the following counties: Polk, Rutherford, McDowell, Burke, Caldwell,		
29			Watauga, and Ashe. Deer of either sex may be taken on the last day of this season only		
30			in all other counties.		
31		(B)	Dogs shall not be used for hunting deer during the blackpowder firearms and bow and		
32			arrow seasons, except a single dog on a leash may be used to retrieve a wounded deer in		
33			accordance with G.S. 113-291.1(k).		
34	(3)	As use	d in this Paragraph, blackpowder firearms means "Any firearm - including any firearm with		
35		a matc	hlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system - manufactured in or		
36		before	1898; any replica of this type of firearm if such replica is not designed or redesigned for		
37		using r	imfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition; and any muzzle-loading rifle, muzzle-		

1		loading shotgun, or muzzle-loading handgun that is designed to use blackpowder, blackpowder
2		substitute, or any other propellant loaded through the muzzle and that cannot use fixed
3		ammunition."
4	(d) Open Seasor	n (Urban Season) for hunting deer:
5	(1)	Authorization. Subject to the restrictions set out in Subparagraph (3) of this Paragraph and the bag
6		limits set out in Paragraph (e) of this Rule, deer of either sex may be taken with bow and arrow in
7		participating cities in the State, as defined in G.S. 160A-1(2), from the second Saturday following
8		January 1 to the fifth Saturday thereafter. Deer shall not be taken on any game land or part thereof
9		that occurs within a city boundary.
10	(2)	Participation. Cities that intend to participate in the urban season must send a letter to that effect
11		no later than April 1 of the year prior to the start of the urban season to the Executive Director or
12		his designee at 1722 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, N.C. 27699-1722. Cities must also submit a
13		map of the city's boundaries within which the urban season shall apply.
14	(3)	Restrictions:
15		(A) Dogs shall not be used for hunting deer during the urban season, except a single dog on a
16		leash may be used to retrieve a wounded deer in accordance with G.S. 113-291.1(k).
17		(B) Only archery equipment of the types authorized in 15A NCAC 10B .0116 for taking deer
18		shall be used during the urban season.
19	(e) Bag limits. I	n and east of Vance, Franklin, Wake, Harnett, Moore, and Richmond counties, the possession limit
20	is six deer, up to	four of which may be deer with visible antlers. In all other counties of the state the possession limit
21	is six deer, up to	two of which may be deer with visible antlers. The season limit in all counties of the State, is six
22	deer. In addition	to the bag limits described above, a hunter may obtain multiple bonus antlerless deer harvest report
23	cards from the W	/ildlife Resources Commission or any Wildlife Service Agent to allow the harvest of two additional
24	antlerless deer pe	er card on lands others than lands enrolled in the Commission's game land program during any open
25	deer season in a	ll counties and parts of counties of the State identified in Part (G) of Subparagraph (a)(2) of this
26	Rule. Antlerless	deer harvested and reported on the bonus antlerless harvest report card shall not count as part of the
27	possession and s	season limit. Hunters may also use the bonus antlerless harvest report cards for deer harvested
28	during the seaso	on described in Paragraph (d) of this Rule within the boundaries of participating municipalities,
29	except on State-o	owned game lands. Antlerless deer include males with knobs or buttons covered by skin or velvet as
30	distinguished fro	om spikes protruding through the skin. The bag limits described above do not apply to deer
31	harvested in area	s covered in the Deer Management Assistance Program (DMAP) as described in G.S. 113-291.2(e)
32	for those individ	duals using Commission-issued DMAP tags and reporting harvest as described on the DMAP
33	license. Season	bag limits shall be set by the number of DMAP tags issued and in the hunters' possession. All deer
34	harvested under	this program, regardless of the date of harvest, shall be tagged with these DMAP tags and reported
35	as instructed on	the DMAP license. The hunter does not have to validate the Big Game Harvest Report Card
36	provided with the	e hunting license for deer tagged with the DMAP tags. Any deer harvested on lands enrolled in the
37	DMAP and not t	agged with DMAP tags may only be harvested during the regularly established deer seasons subject

to all the restrictions of those seasons, including bag limits, and reported using the big game harvest report card or
 the bonus antlerless harvest report card.

3		
4	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-270.3; 113-276.1; 113-291.1; 113-291.2;
5		Eff. February 1, 1976;
6		Amended Eff. July 1, 1998; July 1, 1997; July 1, 1996, July 1, 1995; December 1, 1994; July 1,
7		1994; July 1, 1993;
8		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
9		Amended Eff. July 1, 2000;
10		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2002; July 1, 2001;
11		Amended Eff. August 1, 2002 (Approved by RRC on 06/21/01 and 04/18/02);
12		Temporary Amendment Eff. June 1, 2003;
13		Amended Eff. June 1, 2004 (this amendment replaces the amendment approved by RRC on July
14		17, 2003);
15		Amended Eff. August 1, 2015; August 1, 2014; August 1, 2013; August 1, 2012; August 1, 2011;
16		July 10, 2010; June 1, 2008; May 1, 2007; May 1, 2006; June 1, 2005.

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10B .0219

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (b), please add a comma in between "Tyrell" and "and Washington" for purposes of consistency.

1	15A NCAC 10B	.0219 Coyote is amended with changes as published in 29:14 NCR 1697 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 10E	3.0219 COYOTE
4	(a) This Rule ap	pplies to hunting coyotes. In all counties of the State, except those counties specified in Paragraph b,
5	the following ap	<u>ply:</u>
6	(1)	_There is no closed season for taking coyotes.
7	(2)	_ Coyotes may be taken on private lands anytime during the day or night.
8	(3)	_Coyotes may be taken on public lands without a permit from the hours of one-half hour before
9		sunrise until one-half hour after sunset, and from one-half hour after sunset to one-half hour before
10		sunrise by permit only.
11	(b) In the o	counties of Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Tyrell and Washington, [Washington, Tyrell and Beaufort,] the
12	following apply:	
13	(1)	Coyote hunting on public lands is prohibited, except that coyotes may be taken on State-owned
14		game lands by the holder of a permit for a specific special hunt opportunity for coyotes authorized
15		by G.S 113-264(d). Any special hunt for coyotes pursuant to G.S. 113-264(d) shall only allow
16		hunting from the hours of one-half hour before sunrise until one-half hour after sunset. Contests or
17		competition coyote hunts on public lands are prohibited. If, within a calendar year, two or more
18		red wolves are shot by one or more hunters with a valid special hunt permit for coyotes on State
19		game lands within the five counties identified in this Paragraph, all special hunts for coyotes on
20		State game lands within those five counties shall be suspended for one calendar year.
21	(2)	There is no closed season for taking coyotes on private lands. Coyotes may be taken on private
22		lands from hours of one-half hour before sunrise until one-half hour after sunset only.
23	(3)	Coyotes may be taken on private lands by permit only, and any take shall be reported within 24
24		hours to the Commission.
25	<u>(4)</u>	Coyote hunting permits are in addition to hunting licenses. Individuals exempted form license
26		requirements under the provisions specified in G.S. 113-276 shall [muststill] acquire the coyote
27		hunting permits to hunt coyotes in the counties specified in this Paragraph. Coyote hunting
28		permits are valid for one calendar year and are subject to annual renewal. These permits are non-
29		transferable. Permit holders shall [must] submit their harvest reports in order to be eligible for
30		permit renewal.
31	(b)(c) There are	no bag limit restrictions on coyotes.
32	(c)(d) Manner o	f Take. Hunters may use electronic calls and artificial lights.
33		
34	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-264; 113-291.1; 113-291.2;
35		Eff. July 1, 1993;
36		Temporary Amendment Eff. October 1, 2011;
37		Amended Eff. January 1, 2012;

 1
 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2012;

 2
 Amended Eff. <u>May 1, 2015</u> July 26, 2013.

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10B .0223

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (c), is "Manner of take" as an introduction necessary as you do not have any other introductory statements in this Rule.

1	15A NCAC 10B .0223 Feral swine is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1313 as follows:	
2		
3	15A NCAC 10B .0223 FERAL SWINE	
4	(a) This Rule applies to hunting feral swine. There is no closed season for taking feral swine. Feral swine may b	
5	taken on private lands anytime during the day or night. Feral swine may be taken on public lands without a perm	
6	from the hours of one-half hour before sunrise until one-half hour after sunset, and from one-half hour after sunset	
7	one-half hour before sunrise by permit only.	
8	(b) There are no bag limit restrictions on feral swine.	
9	(c) Manner of take. Hunters may use artificial lights. lights and electronic calls.	
10		
11	History Note: Authority G.S. 113-129; 113-134; 113-264; 113-291; 113-291.1; 113-291.2;	
12	Temporary Adoption Eff. October 1, 2011;	
13	Eff. February 1, 2012;	
14	Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2012;	
15	Amended Eff. <u>August 1, 2015;</u> March 21, 2013.	

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10B .0404

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (a), how shall the fox be tagged? Is there a rule of statute that could be cross-referenced?

In (b), what is considered a "proper tag"? Is your regulated public familiar with this? Is there a rule or statute that can be cross-referenced?

In (b)(2), is the "appropriate tag" the same as the "proper tag" on line 6?

In (b), line 22-23, how will your regulated public know when the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service repeals its tagging requirements?

In (c), line 25, please add a comma following "open season" for purposes of clarity.

1	15A NCAC 10I	3 .0404 Trappers and hunters is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1313-1314 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 10	B .0404 TRAPPERS AND HUNTERS
4	(a) Every fox ta	aken in an area of open season as provided by G.S. 113-291.4 shall be tagged at the scene of taking.
5	(b) Every perso	on taking any bobcat or otter in this State, or any foxes under a depredation permit, general statute,
6	rule, or local la	w that permits taking, shall obtain and affix the proper tag to each carcass or pelt before selling or
7	transferring the	same to any person or transporting the same for any purpose, except that:
8	(1)	A person may transport the same from the place of taking to his North Carolina residence and
9		from his North Carolina residence to a fur tag agent or taxidermist's place of business.
10	(2)	A person may transport the same from the place of taking to the nearest place in this State where
11		the appropriate tag may be obtained.
12	(3)	The carcass, pelt or mounted specimen is exempt from tagging requirements while in the
13		taxidermist's place of business or after the mount is completed.
14	(4)	A licensed trapper may take live foxes during any legal trapping season, except foxes taken under
15		G.S. 113-291.4, without tagging them and sell them to a licensed controlled hunting preserve for
16		fox in accordance with G.S. 113-273(g).
17	No carcass or p	elt of any bobcat, otter or fox taken within this State may be removed from the state without a proper
18	fur tag having b	een affixed thereto, except a licensed taxidermist may ship the same to a tannery for processing.
19	Any carcass or pelt remaining in a person's possession after the end of the season, except those in a licensed	
20	taxidermist's pla	ace of business or his or her taxidermy preservation facility, shall be properly tagged by him or her
21	within <u>30</u> 10 da	ys following the close of such season. season, provided that no tags shall be shipped from the
22	Commission to	a person 23 consecutive days from the close of the season. When the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
23	repeals its taggi	ng requirements for otter and bobcat this Paragraph shall apply only to tagging foxes.
24	(c) In any ca	se where the taking of foxes with weapons or traps and the sale thereof is authorized by local
25	legislation, except live foxes taken by licensed trappers who live-trap foxes for sale during any open season the	
26	hunter or trapper taking any such fox shall, in the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, obtain and affix the	
27	carcass or pelt with a proper tag before selling or transferring the same to any other person, or transporting the same	
28	for any purpose	than as authorized by Paragraph (a) of this Rule.
29		
30	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-276.1; 113-291.4; S.L. 1985, chs. 108, 179, 180, 664 and 722;
31		Eff. November 14, 1978;
32		Amended Eff. August 1, 2015; August 1, 2010; July 10, 2010; May 1, 2008; July 1, 1994; January
33		1, 1992; December 1, 1985; October 1, 1980.

31

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10C .0205

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (b)(5), line 8, please change "which" to "that."

In (b)(6), what are "watercourse-specific regulations"? Where can these be found?

In (b)(7), line 13, should "a" or "one" be before "single hook." Please note that in (b)(8), it is "only one single hook."

1 2 15A NCAC 10C .0205 Public mountain trout waters is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1314-1333 as follows:

3 15A NCAC 10C .0205 PUBLIC MOUNTAIN TROUT WATERS

4 (a) Designation of Public Mountain Trout Waters. For the purposes of this Rule, "artificial lure" means a fishing 5 lure that neither contains nor has been treated by any substance that attracts fish by the sense of taste or smell. 6 "Natural bait" means any living or dead organism (plant or animal), or parts thereof, or prepared substances 7 designed to attract fish by the sense of taste or smell. The waters listed herein or in 15A NCAC 10D .0104 are 8 designated as Public Mountain Trout Waters and further classified as Wild Trout Waters or Hatchery Supported 9 Waters. For specific classifications, see Subparagraphs (1) through (6) of this Paragraph. These waters are posted 10 and lists thereof are filed with the clerks of superior court of the counties in which they are located: 11 Hatchery Supported Trout Waters. The listed waters in the counties in Subparagraphs (a)(1)(A) (1)12 through (Y) are classified as Hatchery Supported Public Mountain Trout Waters. Where specific 13 watercourses or impoundments are listed, indentation indicates that the watercourse or 14 impoundment listed is tributary to the next preceding watercourse or impoundment listed and not 15 so indented. This classification applies to the entire watercourse or impoundment listed except as 16 otherwise indicated in parentheses following the listing. Other clarifying information may also be 17 included parenthetically. The tributaries of listed watercourses or impoundments are not included 18 in the classification unless specifically set out therein. 19 (A) Alleghany County: 20 21 Little River (Whitehead to McCann Dam) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply 22 to portion between Whitehead and a point 275 yards downstream of the 23 intersection of SR 1128 and SR 1129 as marked by a sign on each bank. See 24 Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.] 25 Brush Creek (NC 21 bridge to confluence with Little River, except where 26 posted against trespass) 27 **Big Pine Creek** 28 (Big) Glade Creek 29 **Bledsoe Creek** 30 Pine Swamp Creek 31 South Fork New River (not trout water) 32 Prather Creek 33 Cranberry Creek 34 Piney Fork 35 Meadow Fork 36 (B) Ashe County: 37 New River (not trout waters)

1	North Fork New River (Watauga County line to Sharp Dam)
2	Helton Creek (Virginia State line to New River) [Delayed Harvest
3	Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
4	Big Horse Creek (Mud Creek at SR 1363 to confluence with North Fork
5	New River) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to portion between SR
6	1324 bridge and North Fork New River. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this
7	Rule.]
8	Buffalo Creek (SR 1133 bridge to NC 194-88 bridge)
9	Big Laurel Creek
10	Three Top Creek (portion not on game lands)
11	South Fork New River (Todd Island park) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply.
12	See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule]
13	Cranberry Creek (Alleghany County line to South Fork New River)
14	Nathans Creek
15	Peak Creek (headwaters to Trout Lake, except Blue Ridge Parkway waters)
16	Trout Lake [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5)
17	of this Rule.]
18	Roan Creek
19	Beaver Creek
20	Old Fields Creek
21	(C) Avery County:
22	
23	North Toe River upper (Watauga Street to Roby Shoemaker Wetlands and
24	Family Recreational Park, except where posted against trespass)
25	North Toe River lower (SR 1164 to Mitchell County line, except where posted
26	against trespass)
27	Squirrel Creek
28	Elk River (SR 1305 crossing immediately upstream of Big Falls to the
29	Tennessee State line)
30	Wildcat Lake
31	Catawba River (not trout water)
32	Johns River (not trout water)
33	Wilson Creek [not Hatchery Supported trout water, see Subparagraph (a)(2)
34	of this Rule.]
35	Lost Cove Creek [not Hatchery Supported trout water, see
36	Subparagraph (a)(4) of this Rule.]

1	Buck Timber Creek [Not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph
2	(a)(2) of this Rule.]
3	Cary Flat Branch [Not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph (a)(2)
4	of this Rule.]
5	Boyde Coffey Lake
6	
7	except where posted against trespass]
8	Milltimber Creek
9	(D) Buncombe County:
10	
11	Ivy Creek (Ivy River) (Dillingham Creek to US 19-23 bridge)
12	Dillingham Creek (Corner Rock Creek to Ivy Creek)
13	Stony Creek
14	Corner Rock Creek (Little Andy Creek to confluence with Walker Branch)
15	
16	trespass)
17	Swannanoa River (SR 2702 bridge near Ridgecrest to Wood Avenue Bridge,
18	intersection of NC 81W and US 74A in Asheville, except where posted against
19	trespass)
20	Bent Creek (headwaters to N.C. Arboretum boundary line)
21	Lake Powhatan
22	Rich Branch (downstream from confluence with Rocky Branch)
23	Cane Creek (headwaters to SR 3138 bridge)
24	(E) Burke County:
25	
26	Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(7) of this Rule.]
27	South Fork Catawba River (not trout water)
28	Henry Fork (lower South Mountains State Park line downstream to SR 1919
29	at Ivy Creek)
30	Jacob Fork (Shinny Creek to lower South Mountain State Park
31	boundary) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph
32	(a)(5) of this Rule.]
33	Johns River (not trout water)
34	Parks Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water)
35	Carroll Creek (game lands portion above SR 1405)

2 below Lake Junea powerhouse from upstream bridge on SR 1223 to Muddy 3 Creek) 4 (F) — Culdwell County: 5 — Catawba River (not trout water) 6 Johns River (not trout water) 7 Wilson Creek (game lands portion downstream of Lost Cove Creek to 8 Brown Mountain Beach dam, except where posted against treepuso) 9 (Ebelayed Harves Regulations apply to game lands portion between Lost 10 Cove Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water) 11 — Estes Mill Creek (not trout water) 12 Mulberry Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water) 13 Boone Fork Pond 14 of this Rule;] 15 — Boone Fork Pond 16 — Yudkin River (Happy Valley Raritun Community Park to SR 1515) 17 Baffalo Creek (first falls upstream of SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 18 Jee-Creek (first falls upstream of SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 19 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 21 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 22 Shuler Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 23 — Hyut Creek (Johe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line)	1	Linville River (portion within Linville Gorge Wilderness Area, and portion
4 (F) Caldwell County: 5 Catawha River (not trout water) 6 Johns River (not trout water) 7 Wilson Creek (game lands-portion-downstream of Lost Cove Creek-to 8 Brown Mountain Beach dam, except where posted against tresposo) 9 (Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to game lands portion between Lost 10 Cove Creek and Phillips Branch. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.) 11 Estes Mill Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water) 13 Boone Fork Pond 14 of this Rule.) 15 Brown Nouman of Lost Cove Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water) 14 afthis Rule.) 15 Boone Fork Pond 16 Yadkin River (Happ Valley Ruritan Community Park to SR-1515) 17 Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch) 18 Jees Creek (first fulls upstream of SR-1574 to confluence with Buffalo 19 Creeky 20 (f) 21 Hiwassee River (host trout water) 22 Shaler Creek (Ge Brawn Highway (SR-1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Raid and Dockery creets to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 <td>2</td> <td>below Lake James powerhouse from upstream bridge on SR 1223 to Muddy</td>	2	below Lake James powerhouse from upstream bridge on SR 1223 to Muddy
5 — Catawba River (not trout water) 6 Johns River (not trout water) 7 Wilson Creek (game lands portion downstream of Lost Cove Creek to Brown Mountain Beach dam, except where posted against treapass) 9 (Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to game lands portion between Lost Cove Creek and Phillips Branch. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.) 11 — Exter Mill Creek (not trout water) 12 Mulberry Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water) 13 Boone Fork Pond 14 of this Rule.] 15 — Boone Fork Pond 16 — Yadkin River (Happy Valley Rutian Community Park to SR-1515) 17 Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch) 18 Joes Creek (first fulls upstream of SR-1574 to confluence with Buffalo Creek) 20 (G) Cherokee County: 21 Hilwassee River (not trout water) 22 Studer Creek (floe Brown Highway (SR-1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (doe Brown Highway (SR-1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 24 Valley River (headwater: to US-19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Alohurn Creek to Valley River) 26 — Hyatt Creek (Klig Dam Branch to Valley River)	3	Creek)
6 Johns River (not trout water) 7 Wilson Creek (game lands portion downstream of Lost Cove Creek to Brown Mountain Beach dam, except where posted against treopaso) 9 [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to game lands portion between Lost Cove Creek and Phillips Branch. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.) 10	4	(F) Caldwell County:
7 Wilson Creek (game lands- portion downstream of Lost Cove Creek to 8 Brown Mountain Beach dam, except where posted against trespace) 9 (Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to game lands portion between Lost 10 Cove Creek and Phillips Branch. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.) 11	5	
8 Brown Mountain Beach dam, except where posted against treepases) 9 IDelayed Harvest Regulations apply to game lands portion between Lost 10 Cove Creek and Phillips Branch. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.) 11 — Estes Mill Creek (not trout water) 12 Mulberry Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water) 13 Boone Fork [Not Hatchery Supported trout water) 14 of this Rule.] 15 — Boone Fork [Not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph (a)(2) 16 — Yadkin River (Hoppy Valley Ruritan Community Park to SR 1515) 17 Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch) 18 Joes Creek (first fulls upstream of SR 1574 to confluence with Buffalo 19 Creek) 20 (G) Cherokee County:	6	Johns River (not trout water)
9 IDelayed Harvest Regulations apply to game lands portion between Lost 10 Cove Creek and Phillips Branch. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.) 11	7	Wilson Creek (game lands portion downstream of Lost Cove Creek to
10 Cove Creek and Phillips Branch. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.) 11	8	Brown Mountain Beach dam, except where posted against trespass)
11 —Estes Mill Creek (not trout water) 12 Mulberry Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water) 13 Boone Fork [Not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph (a)(2) 14 of this Rule.] 15 —Boone Fork Pond 16 Yadkin River (Happy Valley Ruritan Community Park to SR 1515) 17 Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch) 18 Joes Creek (first falls upstream of SR 1574 to confluence with Buffalo 19 Creek) 20 (G) Cherokee Countly: 1 21 —Hiwassee River (not trout water) 23 Bhuler Creek (Ge Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 —Hyatt Creek (Rig Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 —Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay Countly: 28 —Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (Get Kips Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Pienic Aree) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32	9	[Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to game lands portion between Lost
12 Mulberry Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water) 13 Boone Fork [Not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph (a)(2) 14 of this Rule.] 15	10	Cove Creek and Phillips Branch. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.)
13 Boone Fork [Not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph (a)(2) 14 of this Rule.] 15 — Boone Fork Pond 16 — Yadkin River (Happy Valley Ruritan Community Park to SR 1515) 17 Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch) 18 Joes Creek (first falls upstream of SR 1574 to confluence with Buffalo 19 Creek) 20 (G) 21 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 22 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Pienic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Pienic Area to SR 33 <td< td=""><td>11</td><td>Estes Mill Creek (not trout water)</td></td<>	11	Estes Mill Creek (not trout water)
14 of this Rule.] 15 — Boone Fork Pond 16 — Yadkin River (Happy Valley Ruritan Community Park to SR 1515) 17 Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch) 18 Joes Creek (first falls upstream of SR 1574 to confluence with Buffalo Creek) 20 (G) 21 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 22 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashurn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Pienic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(S) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Pienic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala Riv	12	Mulberry Creek (portion not on game lands not trout water)
15 — Bone Fork Pond 16 — Yadkin River (Happy Valley Ruritan Community Park to SR 1515) 17 Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch) 18 Joes Creek (first falls upstream of SR 1574 to confluence with Buffalo 19 Creek) 20 (G) — Cherokee County: 21 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 23 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) — Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Pienic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Pienic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Turquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Mattahala River (not trout water)<	13	Boone Fork [Not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph (a)(2)
16 — Yadkin River (Happy Valley Ruritan Community Park to SR-1515) 17 Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch) 18 Joes Creek (first falls upstream of SR-1574 to confluence with Buffalo 19 Creek) 20 (G) 21 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 22 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR-1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR-1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Eleck Cre	14	of this Rule.]
17 Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch) 18 Joes Creek (first falls upstream of SR 1574 to confluence with Buffalo 19 Creek) 20 (G) — Cherokee County: 21 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 23 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) — Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (toot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 H300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	15	Boone Fork Pond
18 Joes Creek (first falls upstream of SR 1574 to confluence with Buffalo 19 Greek) 20 (G) Cherokee County: 21 Hiwassee River (not trout water) 22 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (doe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (toot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	16	— Yadkin River (Happy Valley Ruritan Community Park to SR 1515)
19 Creek) 20 (G) — Cherokee County: 21 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 22 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) — Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	17	Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch)
20 (G) — Cherokee County: 21 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 22 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee Line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) — Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	18	Joes Creek (first falls upstream of SR 1574 to confluence with Buffalo
21 Hiwassee River (not trout water) 22 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	19	Creek)
22 Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line) 23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	20	(G) Cherokee County:
23 Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek) 24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Pienic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	21	
24 Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy) 25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	22	Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Highway (SR 1325) bridge to Tennessee line)
25 — Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River) 26 — Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) — Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	23	Davis Creek (confluence of Bald and Dockery creeks to Hanging Dog Creek)
26 Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River) 27 (H) Clay County: 28 Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	24	Valley River (headwaters to US 19 business bridge in Murphy)
27 (H) Clay County: 28 — Hiwassee River (not trout water) 29 Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires 30 Creek Pienic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph 31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Pienic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	25	Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River)
28— Hiwassee River (not trout water)29Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires30Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph31(a)(5) of this Rule.]32Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR331300)34Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge)35Nantahala River (not trout water)36— Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	26	
29Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires30Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph31(a)(5) of this Rule.]32Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR331300)34Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge)35Nantahala River (not trout water)36Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	27	(H) Clay County:
30Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph31(a)(5) of this Rule.]32Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR331300)34Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge)35Nantahala River (not trout water)36— Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	28	— Hiwassee River (not trout water)
31 (a)(5) of this Rule.] 32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	29	Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires
32 Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR 33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	30	Creek Picnic Area) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph
33 1300) 34 Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge) 35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 — Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	31	(a)(5) of this Rule.]
34Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge)35Nantahala River (not trout water)36Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	32	Fires Creek (foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek Picnic Area to SR
35 Nantahala River (not trout water) 36 Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	33	1300)
36 Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)	34	Tusquitee Creek (headwaters to lower SR 1300 bridge)
	35	Nantahala River (not trout water)
37 (I) Graham County:	36	Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of US 64 bridge)
	37	(I) Graham County:

1	Little Tennessee River (not trout water)
2	Calderwood Reservoir (Cheoah Dam to Tennessee State line)
3	Cheoah River (not trout water)
4	<u>Yellow Creek (Lake Santeelah hydropower pipeline to Cheoah River)</u>
5	
6	
7	Santeetlah Creek (Johns Branch to Lake Santeelah)
8	Big Snowbird Creek (USFS foot bridge at the old railroad junction to
9	USFS Road 2579) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See
10	Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
11	(Big) Snowbird Creek (USFS Road 2579 to SR 1127 bridge)
12	Tulula Creek (headwaters to lower bridge on SR 1275)
13	Cheoah Reservoir
14	Fontana Reservoir (not trout water)
15	Stecoah Creek
16	Panther Creek (confluence of Stand Creek and Rock Creek to Lake
17	Fontana)
18	(J) Haywood County:
19	— Pigeon River (Stamey Cove Branch to upstream US 19 23 bridge)
20	Cold Springs Creek (Fall Branch to Pigeon River)
21	Jonathan Creek (upstream SR 1302 bridge to Pigeon River, except where posted
22	against trespass)
23	Richland Creek (Russ Avenue (US 276) bridge to US 19 bridge)
24	West Fork Pigeon River (Tom Creek to the first game land boundary upstream
25	of Lake Logan) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to the portion from Queen
26	Creek to the first game land boundary upstream of Lake Logan. See
27	Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
28	(K) Henderson County:
29	(Rocky) Broad River (Rocky River Lane to Rutherford County line)
30	Green River (Lake Summit Powerhouse to game land boundary)
31	
32	
33	Cane Creek (railroad bridge upstream of SR 1551 to US 25 bridge)
34	Mud Creek (not trout water)
35	
36	Mills River (not trout water)

1	North Fork Mills River (Hendersonville watershed to the lower game land
2	boundary). [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of
3	this Rule.]
4	(L) Jackson County:
5	Tuckasegee River (confluence with West Fork Tuckasegee River to SR 1534 bridge
6	at Wilmot) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to that portion between the
7	downstream NC 107 bridge and the falls located 275 yards upstream of US 23 441
8	bridge as marked by a sign on each bank. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
9	Scott Creek (entire stream, except where posted against trespass)
10	— Dark Ridge Creek (Jones Creek to Scotts Creek)
11	Savannah Creek (Headwaters to Bradley's Packing House on NC 116)
12	
13	Cullowhee Creek (Tilley Creek to Tuckasegee River)
14	Cedar Cliff Lake
15	Bear Creek Lake
16	Wolf Creek [Not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph (a)(2) of this
17	Rule.]
18	
19	Balsam Lake
20	Tanasee Creek [Not Hatchery Supported trout water. See Subparagraph (a)(2) of this
21	Rule.]
22	
23	(M) Macon County:
24	
25	Nantahala River (Nantahala Dam to Swain County line) [Delayed Harvest
26	Regulations apply to the portion from Whiteoak Creek to the Nantahala
27	hydropower discharge canal. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
28	Queens Creek Lake
29	Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River)
30	Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to US 64 bridge near junction of SR 1672)
31	Cliffside Lake
32	— Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream US 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River)
33	(N) Madison County:
34	
35	Shut in Creek
36	West Fork Shut in Creek (lower game land boundary to confluence with East
37	Fork Shut in Creek)

1	Spring Creek upper (junction of NC 209 and NC 63 to US Forest Service road
2	223)
3	Spring Creek lower (NC 209 bridge at Hot Springs city limits to iron bridge at
4	end of Andrews Avenue) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See
5	Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
6	
7	Roaring Fork (Fall Branch to Meadow Fork)
8	Max Patch Pond
9	Big Laurel Creek (Mars Hill Watershed boundary to the SR 1318 bridge, also
10	known as Big Laurel Road bridge, downstream of Bearpen Branch)
11	Big Laurel Creek (NC 208 bridge to US 25 70 bridge) [Delayed Harvest
12	Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
13	
14	
15	bridge at Belva)
16	Shelton Laurel Creek (NC 208 bridge at Belva to the confluence with Big
17	Laurel Creek) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph
18	(a)(5) of this Rule.]
19	Puncheon Fork (Hampton Creek to Big Laurel Creek)
20	Big Pine Creek (SR 1151 bridge to French Broad River)
21	Ivy Creek (not trout waters)
22	Little Ivy Creek (confluence of Middle Fork and Paint Fork at Beech Glen to
23	confluence with Ivy Creek at Forks of Ivy)
24	(O) McDowell County:
25	— Catawba River upper (Catawba Falls Campground to Old Fort Recreation Park)
26	
27	Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
28	Buck Creek (portion not on game lands, not trout water)
29	Little Buck Creek (game land portion)
30	
31	Deep Branch. [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of
32	this Rule.]
33	North Fork Catawba River (headwaters to SR 1569 bridge)
34	
35	Mill Creek (upper railroad bridge to I 40 bridge, except where posted against
36	trespass) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to that portion between US 70
37	bridge and I 40 bridge. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]

1	(P) Mitchell County:
2	
3	Big Rock Creek (headwaters to NC 226 bridge at SR 1307 intersection)
4	Little Rock Creek (Green Creek Bridge to Big Rock Creek, except where
5	posted against trespass)
6	Cane Creek (SR 1219 to SR 1189 bridge) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply
7	to that portion from NC 226 bridge to SR 1189 bridge. See Subparagraph (a)(5)
8	of this Rule.]
9	Grassy Creek (East Fork Grassy Creek to mouth)
10	
11	North Toe River (Avery County line to SR 1121 bridge)
12	North Toe River (US 19E bridge to NC 226 bridge) [Delayed Harvest
13	Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
14	(Q) Polk County:
15	Broad River (not trout water)
16	North Pacolet River (Joels Creek to NC 108 bridge)
17	Green River (Fishtop Falls Access Area to the natural gas pipeline crossing)
18	[Delayed Harvest Regulations apply to the portion from Fishtop Falls Access
19	Area to Cove Creek. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
20	(R) Rutherford County:
21	(Rocky) Broad River (Henderson County line to US 64/74 bridge, except where
22	posted against trespass)
23	(S) Stokes County:
24	— Dan River (Virginia State line downstream to a point 200 yards below the end of SR
25	1421)
26	(T) Surry County:
27	
28	Big Elkin Creek (dam 440 yards upstream of NC 268 bridge to a point 265 yards
29	downstream of NC 268 bridge as marked by a sign on each bank)
30	Ararat River (SR 1727 bridge downstream to the NC 103 bridge)
31	Araat River (NC 103 bridge to US 52 bridge) [Delayed Harvest Regulations
32	apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
33	
34	Pauls Creek (Virginia State line to 0.3 mile below SR 1625 bridge-
35	lower Caudle property line)
36	Fisher River (Cooper Creek) (Virginia State line to Interstate 77)
37	Little Fisher River (Virginia State line to NC 89 bridge)

1	Mitchell River (0.6 mile upstream of the end of SR 1333 to the SR 1330 bridge
2	below Kapps Mill Dam) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See
3	Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
4	(U) Swain County:
5	
6	Calderwood Reservoir (Cheoah Dam to Tennessee State line)
7	Cheoah Reservoir
8	Fontana Reservoir (not trout water)
9	Alarka Creek (game lands boundary to Fontana Reservoir)
10	Nantahala River (Macon County line to existing Fontana Reservoir water
11	level)
12	Tuckasegee River (not trout water)
13	Deep Creek (Great Smoky Mountains National Park boundary line to
14	Tuckasegee River)
15	Connelly Creek (Camp Branch to Tuckasegee River)
16	(V) Transylvania County:
17	
18	French Broad River to the Island Ford Road (SR 1110) Access Area)
19	Davidson River (Avery Creek to lower US Forest Service boundary line)
20	East Fork French Broad River (Glady Fork to French Broad River) [Delayed
21	Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
22	Little River (confluence of Lake Dense outflow to 100 yards downstream of
23	Hooker Falls) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of
24	this Rule.]
25	Middle Fork French Broad River
26	West Fork French Broad River (Camp Cove Branch to confluence with North
27	Fork French Broad River)
28	(W) Watauga County:
29	<u>— New River (not trout waters)</u>
30	
31	to lower boundary of Brookshire Park)
32	
33	
34	Middle Fork New River (Lake Chetola Dam to South Fork New River)
35	<u>Yadkin River (not trout water)</u>
36	Stony Fork (headwaters to Wilkes County line)

1	Elk Creek (SR 1510 bridge at Triplett to Wilkes County line, except where
2	posted against trespass)
3	
4	Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
5	
6	Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule]
7	Beech Creek
8	Buckeye Creek Reservoir
9	Buckeye Creek (Buckeye Creek Reservoir dam to Grassy Gap Creek)
10	Coffee Lake [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of
11	this Rule.]
12	Beaverdam Creek (confluence of Beaverdam Creek and Little Beaverdam Creek
13	to an unnamed tributary adjacent to the intersection of SR 1201 and SR 1203)
14	— Laurel Creek
15	
16	— Dutch Creek (second bridge on SR 1134 to mouth)
17	(X) Wilkes County:
18	
19	Roaring River (not trout water)
20	East Prong Roaring River (from Bullhead Creek downstream to Stone
21	Mountain State Park lower boundary) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply.
22	See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
23	East Prong Roaring River (Stone Mountain State Park lower boundary to
24	Brewer's Mill on SR 1943)
25	Stone Mountain Creek [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See
26	Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
27	Middle Prong Roaring River (headwaters to second bridge on SR 1736)
28	Bell Branch Pond
29	Boundary Line Pond
30	West Prong Roaring River (not trout waters)
31	Pike Creek
32	Pike Creek Pond
33	Cub Creek (0.5 miles upstream of SR 2460 bridge to SR 1001 bridge)
34	Reddies River (Town of North Wilkesboro water intake dam to confluence with
35	Yadkin River) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of
36	this Rule.]

1	
2	1580)
3	South Fork Reddies River (SR 1355 bridge to confluence with Middle
4	Fork Reddies River)
5	North Fork Reddies River (Vannoy Creek) (headwaters to Union
6	School bridge on SR 1559)
7	Darnell Creek (North Prong Reddies River) (downstream ford on
8	SR 1569 to confluence with North Fork Reddies River)
9	Lewis Fork Creek (not trout water)
10	South Prong Lewis Fork (Fall Creek to SR 1155 bridge)
11	
12	except portions posted against trespass)
13	Elk Creek upper (Watauga County line to lower boundary of Blue Ridge
14	Mountain Club) [Delayed Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5)
15	of this Rule.]
16	Elk Creek lower (portion on Leatherwood Mountains development) [Delayed
17	Harvest Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule.]
18	(Y) Yancey County:
19	
20	Cane River [Bee Branch (SR 1110) to Bowlens Creek]
21	Bald Mountain Creek (except portions posted against trespass)
22	
23	Price Creek (junction of SR 1120 and SR 1121 to Indian Creek)
24	North Toe River (not trout water)
25	South Toe River (Clear Creek to lower boundary line of Yancey County
26	recreation park except where posted against trespass)
27	(2) Wild Trout Waters. All waters designated as Public Mountain Trout Waters on the game lands
28	listed in Subparagraph (b)(2) of 15A NCAC 10D .0104, are classified as Wild Trout Waters unless
29	classified otherwise in Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule. The trout waters listed in this
30	Subparagraph are also classified as Wild Trout Waters.
31	(A) Alleghany County:
32	Big Sandy Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
33	
34	(B) Ashe County:
35	Big Horse Creek (Virginia State Line to Mud Creek at SR 1363) [Catch and
36	Release/Artificial Lures Only Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule.]

1	_	Unnamed tributary of Three Top Creek (portion located on Three Top Mountain Game
2		Land) [Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Regulations apply. See Subparagraph
3		(a)(3) of this Rule.]
4	(C)	- Avery County:
5		Birchfield Creek (entire stream)
6		Cow Camp Creek (entire stream)
7		Cranberry Creek (headwaters to US 19E/NC 194 bridge)
8		Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) [Catch and
9		Release/Artificial Flies Only Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(4) of this
10		Rule.]
11		Gragg Prong (entire stream)
12		Horse Creek (entire stream)
13		Jones Creek (entire stream)
14		Kentucky Creek (entire stream)
15		North Harper Creek (entire stream)
16		Plumtree Creek (entire stream)
17		Roaring Creek (entire stream)
18		Rockhouse Creek (entire stream)
19		Shawneehaw Creek (portion adjacent to Banner Elk Greenway)
20		South Harper Creek (entire stream)
21		Webb Prong (entire stream)
22		Wilson Creek [Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Regulations apply. See
23		Subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule.]
24	(D)	Buncombe County:
25	_	Carter Creek (game land portion) [Catch and Release/Artificial Lures only Regulations
26		apply. See Subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule.]
27	(E)	Burke County:
28	—	All waters located on South Mountain State Park, except Clear Creek Reservoir, the main
29		stream of Jacob Fork between the mouth of Shinny Creek and the lower park
30		boundary where Delayed Harvest Regulations apply, and Henry Fork and tributaries
31		where Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Regulations apply. See
32		Subparagraphs (a)(3) and (a)(5) of this Rule.
33	_	- Nettle Branch (game land portion)
34	(F)	
35		Buffalo Creek (Watauga County line to Long Ridge Branch including tributaries on game
36		lands)
37	_	Joes Creek (Watauga County line to first falls upstream of the end of SR 1574)

1	Pockhous	e Creek (entire stream)
2		
2		county: k (game land portions, including tributaries) [Wild Trout/Natural Bait Waters
4		
5	8	as apply. See Subparagraph (a)(6) of this Rule.]
	,	Creek (game land portions, including tributaries) [Wild Trout/Natural Bait
6 7		gulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(6) of this Rule.]
7		al Creek (game land portions, including tributaries) [Wild Trout/Natural Bait
8		gulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(6) of this Rule.]
9		
10		eek (entire stream) [Wild Trout/Natural Bait Waters Regulations apply. See
11		aph (a)(6) of this Rule.]
12		alo Creek (entire stream)
13		c Squally Creek (entire stream)
14	Squally C	reek (entire stream)
15	(I) Haywood	County
16		Creek [Wild Trout/Natural Bait Waters Regulations apply. See Subparagraph
17	(a)(6) of t l	e Rule.]
18	Hurricane	Creek (including portions of tributaries on game lands) [Wild Trout/Natural
19	Bait Wate	rs Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(6) of this Rule.]
20	(J) Jackson C	ounty:
21	Buff Cree	k (entire stream) [Wild Trout/Natural Bait Waters Regulations apply. See
22	Subparagr	aph (a)(6) of this Rule.]
23		k (entire stream)
24	North For	c Scott Creek (entire stream)
25		reek (entire stream)
26		r River (downstream from Silver Run Creek to South Carolina State line)
27		k (entire stream, except Balsam Lake and Wolf Creek Lake)
28	(K) Madison (Sounty:
29	Big Creek	(headwaters to the lower game land boundary, including tributaries) [Wild
30	Trout/Nati	aral Bait Waters Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(6) of this Rule.]
31	(L) Mitchell C	
32		ek (headwaters to Green Creek Bridge, except where posted against trespass)
33		k Creek (headwaters to Green Creek Bridge, including all tributaries, except
34		posted against trespass)
35		ek (game land boundary to mouth)
36		
37		located on Gorges State Park
.,		

1			Whitewater River (downstream from Silver Run Creek to South Carolina State line)
2		(N)	Watauga County:
3			Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) [Catch and
4			Release/Artificial Lure Only Trout Waters Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(3)
5			of this Rule.]
6			Dutch Creek (headwaters to second bridge on SR 1134)
7			Howard Creek (entire stream)
8			Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club and Powder Horn Mountain
9			developments, including tributaries) [Catch and Release/Artificial Lure Only Trout
10			Waters Regulations apply. See subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule.]
11			Maine Branch (headwaters to North Fork New River)
12			North Fork New River (from confluence with Maine and Mine branches to Ashe County
13			line)
14			Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge Road bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to
15			Coffee Lake) [Catch and Release/Artificial Lure Only Trout Waters Regulations Apply.
16			See Subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule.]
17			Watauga River (Avery County line to SR 1580 bridge)
18			Winkler Creek (lower bridge on SR 1549 to confluence with South Fork New River)
19		(0)	Wilkes County:
20			Big Sandy Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
21			Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) [Catch and
22			Release/Artificial Lure Only Trout Waters Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(3)
23			of this Rule.]
24			Garden Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
25			Harris Creek and tributaries (portions on Stone Mountain State Park) [Catch and Release
26			Artificial Lures Only Regulations apply. See Subparagraph (a)(4) of this Rule.]
27			Widow Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
28		(P)	Yancey County:
29			Cattail Creek (Bridge at Mountain Farm Community Road (Private) to NC 197 bridge)
30			Lickskillet Creek (entire stream)
31			Middle Creek (game land boundary to mouth)
32	(3)	Catch an	d Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout
33		waters as	listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as
34		Catch an	d Release/Artificial Lures Only waters. Only artificial lures having one single hook may
35		be used.	No trout may be harvested or be in possession while fishing these streams:
36		(A)	Ashe County:
37			Big Horse Creek (Virginia State line to Mud Creek at SR 1363 excluding tributaries)

2 — Lands) 3 (B) — Avery County: 4 — Wittom Creek (game land portion) 5 (C) — Buncombe County: 6 — Carter Creek (game land portion) 7 (D) — Burke County: 8 — Henry Teck (portion on South Mountain: State Park) 9 (E) — Jackson County: 10 — Flat Creek 11 — Tucknagger River (upstream of Clarke property) 12 (F) — McDowell County: 13 — Newberry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) — Waturga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, and Powder Horn-Mountain developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on a Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (H) — Witkes County: 23 vaters at listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries, around, are further classified as 24 Carch and Release Antificial Flier. Only waters. Only artificial Flier ha	1		
4 — Wilson Creek (game land-portion) 5 (C) — Buncombe County: 6 — Curter Creek (game land-portion) 7 (D) — Burke County: 8 — Henry Fork (portion on South Mountains State Park) 9 (E) — Jackson County: 10 — Flat Creek 11 — Tuckasegee River (upstream of Clarke property) 12 (F) — McDowell County: 13 — Newherry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) — Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek - (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 17 developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 19 Like) 20 (H) — Witkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (Lice And Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Catch and Releasee/Artificial Flies Only w	2	——Lands)	
5 (C) — Buncombe County: 6 — Carter Creek (game land portion) 7 (D) — Barke County: 8 — Henry Fork (portion on South Mountains State Park) 9 (F) — Jackson County: 10 — Flat Creek 11 — Tackasegee River (upstream of Clarke property) 12 (F) — McDowell County: 13 — Newberry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) — Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, and Powder Horn-Mountain developmente, including tributaries) 17 developmente, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (and Release/Artificial Flies Only Tout-Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as lated in this Subpargraph, including tributaries used are single hook may 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Those portions of designate	3	(B) Avery County:	
6 — Carter Creek (game land portion) 7 (D) — Burke County: 8 — Henry Fork (portion on South Mountains State Park) 9 (E) — Jackson County: 10 — That Creek 11 — Tuckasegee River (upstream of Clarke property) 12 (F) — McDowell County: 13 — Newborry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) — Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, and Powder Horn Mountain developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee Lake) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (I) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries exceept as noted, are further classified as 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries is prohibited: 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout white fishing these streams is prohibited:	4		
7 (D) — Burke County: 8 — Heary Fork (portion on South Mountains State Park) 9 (E) — Jackson County: 10 — Flar Creek 11 — Tuckasegee River (upstream of Clarke property) 12 (F) — McDowell County: 13 — Newberry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) — Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 17 developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 19 Lake) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (I) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Torut Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries exceed are further classified as Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only water. Only artificial flies having one single hook may be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees MeRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 <td>5</td> <td>(C) Buncombe County:</td> <td></td>	5	(C) Buncombe County:	
8 — Henry Fork (portion on South Mountaine State Park) 9 (E) Jackson County: 10 — Flat Creek 11 — Tuckasegee River (upstream of Clarke property) 12 (F) MeDowell County: 13 — Newberry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club and Powder Horn Mountain 17 developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (4) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: <td>6</td> <td>Carter Creek (game land portion)</td> <td></td>	6	Carter Creek (game land portion)	
9 (E) — Jackson County: 10 —Flat Creek 11 — Tuckasegee River (upstream of Clarke property) 12 (F) — McDowell County: 13 —Nowberry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) — Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, and Powder Horn Mountain developments, including tributaries) 17 developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 19 Lake) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 —Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (H) — Wilkes County: 23 —Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited. 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 —Elk River (portion on Lees MeRae College property, e	7	(D) Burke County:	
10 —Flat Creek 11 —Tuckasegee River (upstream of Clarke property) 12 (F) McDowell County: 13 —Newberry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 17 developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee 19 Lake) 20 (H) Wilkes County: 21 —Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (H) Wilkes County: 23 —Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees MeRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Davidson River (headwaters to A	8		
11 — Tuckasegee River (upstream of Clarke property) 12 (F) MeDowell County: 13 — Newberry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club and Powder Horn Mountain developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee Lake) 20 (H) Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (4) Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elik River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwa	9	(E) Jackson County:	
12 (F) — McDowell County: 13 — Newberry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) — Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, and Powder Horn Mountain developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee 19 Lake) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (4) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 23 catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elik River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass	10		
13 — Newberry Creek (game land portion) 14 (G) — Watauge County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club- and Powder Horn-Mountain developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee Lake) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (H) — Wilkes County: 23 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Dugidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Cr	11		
14 (G) Watauga County: 15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club and Powder Horn Mountain 17 developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee 19 Lake) 20 (H) Wilkes County: 21 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (f) Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) Avery County: 27 Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 29 (B) Transylvania County: 30 Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 an	12	(F) McDowell County:	
15 Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club and Powder Horn Mountain 17 developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee 19 Lake) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (I) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elik River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Duvidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Up	13		
16 Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club and Powder Horn Mountain 17 developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee 19 Lake) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (4) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Ellk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper C	14	(G) Watauga County:	
17 developments, including tributaries) 18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee 19 Lake) 20 (II) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (4) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass Creek 31 Creek 32 — and Gragan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) </td <td>15</td> <td>Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries)</td> <td></td>	15	Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries)	
18 Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee 19 Lake) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (4) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass Creek 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (S) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portion	16	Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club and Powder Horn Mountain	:
19 Lake) 20 (H) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (I) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	17	developments, including tributaries)	
20 (II) — Wilkes County: 21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (I) — Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	18	Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to Coffee	,
21 — Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries) 22 (4) Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	19	Lake)	
22 (4) Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout 23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) 27 Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) Transylvania County: 30 Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) Yancey County: 34 South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	20	(H) Wilkes County:	
23 waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as 24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	21	— Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club, including tributaries)	
24 Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may 25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	22	(4) Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Those portions of designated wild trout	•
25 be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited: 26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	23	waters as listed in this Subparagraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as	ł
26 (A) — Avery County: 27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	24	Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only waters. Only artificial flies having one single hook may	:
27 — Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond) 28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	25	be used. Harvest or possession of trout while fishing these streams is prohibited:	
28 — Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek) 29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	26	(A) Avery County:	
29 (B) — Transylvania County: 30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	27	Elk River (portion on Lees McRae College property, excluding the millpond)	
30 — Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass 31 Creek 32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	28	— Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek)	
31 Creek 32 and Grogan Creek) 33 (C)Yancey County: 34 South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5)Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	29	(B) Transylvania County:	
32 — and Grogan Creek) 33 (C) — Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	30		,
33 (C) Yancey County: 34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) — Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	31	Creek	
34 — South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries) 35 — Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	32	— and Grogan Creek)	
35 Upper Creek (entire stream) 36 (5) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	33	(C) Yancey County:	
36 (5) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	34	— South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek, including tributaries)	
	35		
37 listed in this Subparagraph, excluding tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Delayed	36	(5) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters. Those portions of designated Hatchery Supported Trout Waters as	ł
	37	listed in this Subparagraph, excluding tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Delayed	ŀ

1	Howard Waters Datasan 1 October and are helf here after anneat on the End of the Const
1 2	Harvest Waters. Between 1 October and one half hour after sunset on the Friday before the first Saturday of the following June, inclusive, it is unlawful to possess natural bait, use more than a
2	standay of the following June, inclusive, it is unlawful to possess flatural bar, use more than a single hook on an artificial lure, or harvest or possess trout while fishing these waters. These
4	waters are closed to fishing between one half hour after sunset on the Friday before the first
5	
-	Saturday in June and 6:00 a.m. on the first Saturday in June. At 6:00 a.m. on the first Saturday in
6 7	June these waters are open for fishing under Hatchery Supported Waters rules for youth anglers
7	only. Youth is defined as a person under 16 years of age. At 12:00 p.m. on the first Saturday in
8	June these streams open for fishing under Hatchery Supported Waters rules for all anglers:
9	(A) Alleghany County:
10	— Little River (Whitehead to a point 275 yards downstream of the intersection of SR 1128
11	and SR 1129 as marked by a sign on each bank)
12	(B) Ashe County:
13	
14	
15	
16	Big Horse Creek (SR 1324 bridge to North Fork New River)
17	(C) Burke County:
18	— Jacob Fork (Shinny Creek to lower South Mountains State Park boundary)
19	(D) Caldwell County:
20	Wilson Creek (game lands portion downstream of Lost Cove Creek to Phillips Branch)
21	(E) Clay County;
22	Fires Creek (USFS Road 340A to the foot bridge in the US Forest Service Fires Creek
23	Picnic Area)
24	(F) Graham County;
25	(Big) Snowbird Creek (USFS foot bridge at the old railroad junction to USFS Road 2579)
26	(G) Haywood County:
27	
28	Logan)
29	(H) Henderson County:
30	 — North Fork Mills River (Hendersonville watershed to the lower game land boundary)
31	(I) Jackson County:
32	
33	US-23-441 bridge as marked by a sign on each bank)
34	(J) Macon County:
35	
36	(K) Madison County.
37	Big Laurel Creek (NC 208 bridge to the US 25 70 bridge)

1		Shelton Laurel Creek (NC 208 bridge at Belva to the confluence with Big Laurel Creek)
2	—	Spring Creek (NC 209 bridge at Hot Springs city limits to iron bridge at end of Andrews
3		Avenue
4	(L)	-McDowell County:
5		Catawba River (portion adjacent to Marion Greenway)
6		Curtis Creek (game lands portion downstream of U.S. Forest Service boundary at Deep
7		Branch
8		<u>Mill Creek (US-70 bridge to I 40 bridge)</u>
9	(M)	-Mitchell County:
10		Cane Creek (NC 226 bridge to SR 1189 bridge)
11	—	North Toe River (US 19E bridge to NC 226 bridge)
12	(N)	-Polk County:
13		Green River (Fishtop Falls Access Area to confluence with Cove Creek)
14	(0)	-Surry County:
15	—	Mitchell River (0.6 mile upstream of the end of SR 1333 to the SR 1330 bridge below
16		Kapps Mill Dam)
17	—	Ararat River (NC 103 bridge to US 52 bridge)
18	(P)	Transylvania County:
19		East Fork French Broad River (Glady Fork to French Broad River)
20		Little River (confluence of Lake Dense to 100 yards downstream of Hooker Falls)
21	(Q)	
22		Watauga River upper (SR 1114 bridge to NC 194 bridge at Valle Crucis)
23		Watauga River lower (SR 1103 bridge to confluence with Laurel Creek)
24		-Coffee Lake
25	(R)	-Wilkes County:
26		East Prong Roaring River (from Bullhead Creek downstream to the Stone Mountain State
27		-Park lower boundary)
28		Stone Mountain Creek (from falls at Allegheny County line to confluence with East
29		Prong
30		-Roaring River and Bullhead Creek in Stone Mountain State Park)
31		Reddies River (Town of North Wilkesboro water intake dam to confluence with Yadkin
32		River)
33		Elk Creek upper (Watauga County line to lower boundary of Blue Ridge Mountain
34		Club)
35		Elk Creek lower (portion on Leatherwood Mountains development)
36	(6) Wild T	rout/Natural Bait Waters. Those portions of designated Wild Trout Waters as listed in this
37	Subpar	agraph, including tributaries except as noted, are further classified as Wild Trout/Natural

1	Bait Waters. All artificial lures and natural baits, except live fish, are allowed provided they are
2	fished using only one single hook. The creel limit, size limit, and open season are the same as
3	other Wild Trout Waters [see 15A NCAC 10C .0316(b)]:
4	(A) Cherokee County:
5	Bald Creek (game land portions)
6	
7	
8	(B) Graham County:
9	—— Deep Creek
10	Long Creek (game land portion)
11	Franks Creek
12	(C) Haywood County:
13	
14	
15	(D) Jackson County:
16	Buff Creek
17	
18	(lower) Fowler Creek (game land portion)
19	
20	(E) Macon County:
21	
22	
23	——Kimsey Creek
24	
25	Park Creek
26	
27	
28	(F) Madison County:
29	Big Creek (headwaters to the lower game land boundary, including tributaries)
30	(G) Transylvania County:
31	— North Fork French Broad River (game land portions downstream of SR 1326)
32	
33	trespass, including portions of tributaries within this section located on game lands)
34	(7) Special Regulation Trout Waters. Those portions of Designated Public Mountain Trout Waters as
35	listed in this Subparagraph, excluding tributaries as noted, are further classified as Special
36	Regulation Trout Waters. Regulations specific to each water are defined below:
37	Burke County

1	Catawba River (Muddy Creek to City of Morganton water intake dam).
2	Regulation: The daily creel limit is 7 trout and only one of which may be greater than 14
2	inches in length. There are no bait restrictions and no closed season.
4	
4 5	(b) Fishing in Trout Waters
	(1) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters. It is unlawful to take fish of any kind by any manner from
6	designated public mountain trout waters during the closed seasons for trout fishing. The seasons,
7	size limits, creel limits, and possession limits apply in all waters, whether designated or not, as
8	public mountain trout waters. Except in power reservoirs and city water supply reservoirs so
9	designated, it is unlawful to fish in designated public mountain trout waters with more than one
10	line. Night fishing is not allowed in most hatchery supported trout waters on game lands [see 15A
11	NCAC 10D .0104(b)(1)].
12	(2) Wild Trout Waters. Except as otherwise provided in Subparagraphs (a)(3), (a)(4), and (a)(6) of
13	this Rule, the following rules apply to fishing in wild trout waters.
14	(A) Open Season. There is a year round open season for the licensed taking of trout.
15	(B) Creel Limit. The daily creel limit is four trout.
16	(C) Size Limit. The minimum size limit is seven inches.
17	(D) Manner of Taking. Only artificial lures having only one single hook may be used. No
18	person shall possess natural bait while fishing wild trout waters except those waters listed
19	in Subparagraph (a)(6) of this Rule.
20	(E) Night Fishing. Fishing on wild trout waters is not allowed between one half hour after
21	sunset and one half hour before sunrise.
22	(a) For purposes of this Rule, the following definitions apply:
23	(1) "Natural bait" means any living or dead organism (plant or animal), or parts thereof, or prepared
24	substances designed to attract fish by the sense of taste or smell.
25	(2) "Artificial lure" means a fishing lure that neither contains nor has been treated by any substance
26	that attracts fish by the sense of taste or smell.
27	(3) "Youth anglers" are individuals under 16 years of age.
28	(b) For purposes of this Rule, 15A NCAC 10C .0316, and 15A NCAC 10D .0104, the following classifications
29	apply:
30	(1) "Public Mountain Trout Waters" are all waters included in this Rule and so designated in 15A
31	NCAC 10D .0104.
32	(2) "Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters" are Public Mountain Trout Waters where
33	only artificial flies having one single hook may be used. No trout may be possessed or harvested
34	while fishing these streams. Waters designated as such include tributaries unless otherwise noted.
35	 (3) "Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters" are Public Mountain Trout Waters where
36	only artificial lures having one single hook may be used. No trout may be possessed or harvested
37	while fishing these streams Waters designated as such include tributaries unless otherwise noted.
51	while fishing most sucaris waters designated as such include inoutaries unless offici wise noted.

1		
1	<u>(4)</u>	"Delayed Harvest Trout Waters" are Public Mountain Trout Waters where between October 1 and
2		one-half hour after sunset on the Friday before the first Saturday of the following June it is
3		unlawful to possess natural bait, use more than a single hook on an artificial lure, or harvest or
4		possess trout while fishing. From 6 a.m. on the first Saturday in June until noon that same day
5		only youth anglers may fish and these waters have no bait or lure restrictions. From noon on the
6		first Saturday in June until October 1 anglers of all ages may fish and these waters have no bait or
7		lure restrictions. Waters designated as such do not include tributaries unless otherwise noted.
8	(5)	"Hatchery Supported Trout Waters" are Public Mountain Trout Waters which have no bait or lure
9		restrictions. Waters designated as such do not include tributaries unless otherwise noted.
10	(6)	"Special Regulation Trout Waters" are Public Mountain Trout Waters where watercourse-specific
11		regulations apply. Waters designated as such do not include tributaries unless otherwise noted.
12	(7)	"Wild Trout Waters" are Public Mountain Trout Waters which are identified as such in this Rule
13		or 15A NCAC 10D .0104. Only artificial lures having only single hook may be used. No person
14		shall possess natural bait while fishing these waters. Waters designated as such do not include
15		tributaries unless otherwise noted.
16	(8)	"Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait" are Public Mountain Trout Waters where all artificial lures and
17		natural baits, except live fish, may be used provided they are fished using only one single hook.
18		Waters designated as such include tributaries unless otherwise noted.
19	<u>(9)</u>	"Undesignated Waters" are all other waters in the state. These waters have no bait or lure
20		restrictions. Trout may not be possessed while fishing these waters from March 1 until 7 a.m. on
21		the first Saturday in April.
22	(c) Seasons, cree	el and size limits. Seasons, creel and size limits for trout in all waters are listed in 15A NCAC 10C
23	<u>.0316.</u>	
24	(d) Classification	ns. This paragraph designates waters in each county that have a specific classification. Waters on
25	game lands are s	to designated in 15A NCAC 10D .0104, unless otherwise indicated in this Paragraph. All other
26	waters are classi	fied as Undesignated Waters.
27	(1)	Alleghany
28		(A) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
29		Little River (S.R. 1133 bridge to 275 yards downstream of the intersection of S.R. 1128
30		and S.R. 1129 [marked by a sign on each bank])
31		(B) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
32		Big Pine Creek
33		Bledsoe Creek
34		Brush Creek (N.C. 21 bridge to confluence with Little River, except where posted against
35		trespassing)
36		<u>Cranberry Creek</u>
37		(Big) Glade Creek
51		1215) Olde Creek

1			Little River (275 yards downstream from the intersection of S.R. 1128 and S.R. 1129
2			[marked by a sign on each bank] to McCann Dam)
3			Meadow Fork
4			Pine Swamp Creek
5			Piney Fork
6			Prathers Creek
7		<u>(C)</u>	Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
8			Big Sandy Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
9			Stone Mountain Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
10	(2)	Ashe Co	ounty
11		<u>(</u> A)	Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters are as follows:
12			Big Horse Creek (Virginia state line to Mud Creek at S.R. 1363, excluding tributaries)
13		<u>(B)</u>	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
14			Big Horse Creek (S.R. 1324 bridge to North Fork New River)
15			Helton Creek (Virginia state line to New River)
16			South Fork New River (upstream end of Todd Island to the SR 1351 bridge)
17			Trout Lake
18		<u>(C)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
19			Beaver Creek (N.C. 221 to South Fork New River)
20			Big Horse Creek (Mud Creek at S.R. 1363 to S.R. 1324 bridge)
21			Big Laurel Creek (S.R. 1315 bridge to confluence with North Fork New River)
22			Buffalo Creek (S.R. 1133 bridge to N.C. 194-88 bridge)
23			Cranberry Creek (Alleghany Co. line to South Fork New River)
24			Nathans Creek
25			North Fork New River (Watauga Co. line to Sharp Dam)
26			Old Fields Creek (N.C. 221 to South Fork New River)
27			Peak Creek (headwaters to Trout Lake, except Blue Ridge Parkway waters)
28			Roan Creek
29			Three Top Creek (except game land portion)
30	(3)	Avery (County
31		<u>(A)</u>	Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters are as follows:
32			Elk River (portion on Lees-McRae College property, excluding the millpond)
33			Lost Cove Creek (game land portion, excluding Gragg Prong and Rockhouse Creek)
34		<u>(B)</u>	Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters are as follows:
35			Wilson Creek (game land portion)
36		<u>(C)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
37			Boyde Coffey Lake

1			Elk River (S.R. 1305 crossing immediately upstream of Big Falls to the Tennessee state
2			<u>line)</u>
3			Linville River (Land Harbor line [below dam] to the Blue Ridge Parkway boundary line,
4			except where posted against trespassing)
5			Milltimber Creek
6			North Toe River — upper (Watauga St. to Roby Shoemaker Wetlands and Family
7			Recreational Park, except where posted against trespassing)
8			North Toe River — lower (S.R. 1164 to Mitchell Co. line, except where posted against
9			trespassing)
10			Squirrel Creek
11			Wildcat Lake
12		<u>(D)</u>	Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
13			Birchfield Creek
14			Cow Camp Creek
15			Cranberry Creek (headwaters to U.S. 19E/N.C. 194 bridge)
16			Gragg Prong
17			Horse Creek
18			Kentucky Creek
19			North Harper Creek
20			<u>Plumtree Creek</u>
21			Roaring Creek
22			Rockhouse Creek
23			Shawneehaw Creek (portion adjacent to Banner Elk Greenway)
24			South Harper Creek
25			Webb Prong
26	(4)	Buncor	mbe County
27		<u>(</u> A)	Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters are as follows:
28			Carter Creek (game land portion)
29		<u>(B)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
30			Bent Creek (headwaters to N.C. Arboretum boundary line)
31			Cane Creek (headwaters to S.R. 3138 bridge)
32			Corner Rock Creek (Little Andy Creek to confluence with Walker Branch)
33			Dillingham Creek (Corner Rock Creek to Ivy Creek)
34			Ivy Creek (Ivy River) (Dillingham Creek to U.S. 19-23 bridge)
35			Lake Powhatan
36			Reems Creek (Sugar Camp Fork to U.S. 19-23 bridge, except where posted against
37			trespassing)

1			Rich Branch (downstream from the confluence with Rocky Branch)
2			Stony Creek
3			Swannanoa (S.R. 2702 bridge near Ridgecrest to Wood Avenue bridge [intersection of
4			N.C. 81 and U.S. 74A in Asheville], except where posted against trespassing)
5	(5)	Burke (County
6		(A)	Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters are as follows:
7			Henry Fork (portion on South Mountains State Park)
8		<u>(B)</u>	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
9			Jacob Fork (Shinny Creek to lower South Mountains State Park boundary)
10		<u>(C)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
11			Carroll Creek (game land portion above S.R. 1405)
12			Henry Fork (lower South Mountain State Park line downstream to S.R. 1919 at Ivy
13			<u>Creek)</u>
14			Linville River (portion within Linville Gorge Wilderness area and portion below Lake
15			James powerhouse from upstream bridge on S.R. 1223 to Muddy Creek)
16		(D)	Special Regulation Trout Waters are as follows:
17			Catawba River (Muddy Creek to City of Morganton water intake dam)
18		<u>(E)</u>	Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
19			All waters located on South Mountains State Park, except those waters identified in parts
20			A and B of this Subparagraph
21	(6)	Caldwe	ell County
22		<u>(</u> A)	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
23			Wilson Creek (game land portion below Lost Cove Creek to Philips Branch)
24		<u>(B)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
25			Boone Fork Pond
26			Buffalo Creek (mouth of Joes Creek to McCloud Branch)
27			Joes Creek (first falls upstream of S.R. 1574 to confluence with Buffalo Creek)
28			Wilson Creek (Phillips Branch to Brown Mountain Beach Dam, except where posted
29			against trespassing)
30			Yadkin River (Happy Valley Ruritan Community Park to S.R. 1515)
31		<u>(C)</u>	Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
32			Buffalo Creek (Watauga Co. line to Long Ridge Branch including game land tributaries)
33			Joes Creek (Watauga Co. line to first falls upstream of the end of S.R. 1574)
2.4			Rockhouse Creek
34			
34 35	(7)	Cherok	ee County
	<u>(7)</u>	Cherok (A)	ee County Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
35	<u>(7)</u>		

1			Hyatt Creek (Big Dam Branch to Valley River)
2			Junaluska Creek (Ashturn Creek to Valley River)
3			Shuler Creek (Joe Brown Hwy [S.R. 1325] bridge to Tennessee state line)
4			Valley River (S.R. 1359 to U.S. 19 business bridge in Murphy)
5		<u>(B)</u>	Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows:
6			Bald Creek (game land portion)
7			Dockery Creek (game land portion)
8			North Shoal Creek (game land portion)
9	(8)	Clay C	County
10		(A)	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
11			Fires Creek (USFS Rd. 340A to the foot bridge in the USFS Fires Creek Picnic Area)
12		<u>(B)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
13			Buck Creek (game land portion downstream of U.S. 64 bridge)
14			Fires Creek (foot bridge in the USFS Fires Creek Picnic Area to S.R. 1300)
15			Tusquitee Creek (Compass Creek to lower S.R. 1300 bridge)
16	(9)	Graha	m County
17		(A)	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
18			(Big) Snowbird Creek (USFS footbridge at the old railroad junction to USFS Rd. 2579)
19		<u>(B)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
20			Calderwood Reservoir (Cheoah Dam to Tennessee state line)
21			Cheoah Reservoir
22			Panther Creek (confluence of Stand Creek and Rock Creek to Lake Fontana)
23			Santeelah Creek (Johns Branch to Lake Santeelah)
24			(Big) Snowbird Creek (USFS Road 2579 to S.R. 1127 bridge)
25			Stecoah Creek (upper game land boundary to Lake Fontana)
26			Tulula Creek (S.R. 1201 to lower bridge on S.R. 1275)
27			West Buffalo Creek
28			Yellow Creek (Lake Santeelah hydropower pipeline to Cheoah River)
29		<u>(C)</u>	Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
30			Little Buffalo Creek
31			South Fork Squally Creek
32			Squally Creek
33		(D)	Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows:
34			Deep Creek
35			Franks Creek
36			Long Creek (game land portion)
37	(10)	Hayw	ood County

1		<u>(A)</u>	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
2			West Fork Pigeon River (Queen Creek to the first game land boundary upstream of Lake
3			Logan)
4		<u>(B)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
5			Cold Springs Creek (Fall Branch to Pigeon River)
6			Jonathan Creek (upstream S.R. 1302 bridge to Pigeon River, except where posted against
7			trespassing)
8			Pigeon River (Stamey Cove Branch to upstream U.S. 19-23 bridge)
9			Richland Creek (Russ Avenue [U.S. 276] bridge to U.S. 19 bridge)
10			West Fork Pigeon River (Tom Creek to Queen Creek, including portions on game lands,
11			except Middle Prong)
12		(C)	Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows:
13			Hemphill Creek
14			Hurricane Creek
15	(11)	Hender	son County
16		<u>(</u> A)	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
17			North Fork Mills River (game land portion below the Hendersonville watershed dam)
18		<u>(B)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
19			(Rocky) Broad River (end of S.R. 1611 to Rutherford Co. line)
20			Cane Creek (railroad bridge upstream of S.R. 1551 bridge to U.S. 25 bridge)
21			Clear Creek (Laurel Fork to S.R. 1582)
22			Green River (Lake Summit powerhouse to game land boundary)
23			(Big) Hungry River
24	(12)	Jackson	<u>a County</u>
25		<u>(</u> A)	Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters are as follows:
26			Flat Creek
27			Tuckasegee River (upstream from the Clark property)
28		<u>(B)</u>	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
29			Tuckasegee River (downstream N.C. 107 bridge to the falls located 275 yards upstream
30			of the U.S. 23-441 bridge [marked by a sign on each bank])
31		<u>(C)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
32			Balsam Lake
33			Bear Creek Lake
34			Cedar Cliff Lake
35			Cullowhee Creek (Tilley Creek to Tuckasegee River)
36			Dark Ridge Creek (Jones Creek to Scott Creek)
37			Greens Creek (Greens Creek Baptist Church on S.R. 1730 to Savannah Creek)

1			Savannah Creek (downstream of S.R. 1300 bridge to Cagle Branch)
2			Scott Creek (Dark Ridge Creek to Tuckasegee River, except where posted against
3			trespassing)
4			Tanasee Creek Lake
5			Tuckasegee River — upper (John Brown Branch to the downstream N.C. 107 bridge)
6			Tuckasegee River — lower (falls located 275 yards upstream of U.S. 23-441 bridge
7			[marked by a sign on each bank] to S.R. 1534 bridge at Wilmot)
8			Wolf Creek Lake
9		<u>(D)</u>	Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
10			Gage Creek
11			North Fork Scott Creek
12			Tanasee Creek
13			Whitewater River (downstream from Silver Run Creek to South Carolina state line)
14			Wolf Creek (except Balsam Lake and Wolf Creek Lake)
15		<u>(E)</u>	Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows:
16			Buff Creek
17			Chattooga River (S.R. 1100 bridge to the South Carolina state line)
18			Lower Fowler Creek (game land portion)
19			
19			Scotsman Creek (game land portion)
19 20	(13)	Macon	
	<u>(13)</u>	Macon (A)	
20	<u>(13)</u>		County
20 21	<u>(13)</u>		County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
20 21 22	<u>(13)</u>	<u>(A)</u>	<u>County</u> <u>Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:</u> <u>Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal)</u>
20 21 22 23	<u>(13)</u>	<u>(A)</u>	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
20 21 22 23 24	<u>(13)</u>	<u>(A)</u>	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River)
20 21 22 23 24 25	<u>(13)</u>	<u>(A)</u>	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River)
20 21 22 23 24 25 26	<u>(13)</u>	<u>(A)</u>	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	<u>(13)</u>	<u>(A)</u>	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to U.S. 64 bridge near junction of S.R. 1672)
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	<u>(13)</u>	<u>(A)</u>	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to U.S. 64 bridge near junction of S.R. 1672) Nantahala River — upper (Dicks Creek to Whiteoak Creek)
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	<u>(13)</u>	(<u>A</u>) (<u>B</u>)	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to U.S. 64 bridge near junction of S.R. 1672) Nantahala River — upper (Dicks Creek to Whiteoak Creek) Nantahala River — lower (Nantahala hydropower discharge canal to Swain Co. line) Queens Creek Lake
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	<u>(13)</u>	<u>(A)</u>	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to U.S. 64 bridge near junction of S.R. 1672) Nantahala River — upper (Dicks Creek to Whiteoak Creek) Nantahala River — lower (Nantahala hydropower discharge canal to Swain Co. line)
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<u>(13)</u>	(<u>A</u>) (<u>B</u>)	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to U.S. 64 bridge near junction of S.R. 1672) Nantahala River — upper (Dicks Creek to Whiteoak Creek) Nantahala River — lower (Nantahala hydropower discharge canal to Swain Co. line) Queens Creek Lake Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows: Chattooga River (S.R. 1100 bridge to South Carolina state line)
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	<u>(13)</u>	(<u>A</u>) (<u>B</u>)	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to U.S. 64 bridge near junction of S.R. 1672) Nantahala River — upper (Dicks Creek to Whiteoak Creek) Nantahala River — lower (Nantahala hydropower discharge canal to Swain Co. line) Queens Creek Lake Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows: Chattooga River (S.R. 1100 bridge to South Carolina state line) Jarrett Creek (game land portion)
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	<u>(13)</u>	(<u>A</u>) (<u>B</u>)	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to U.S. 64 bridge near junction of S.R. 1672) Nantahala River — upper (Dicks Creek to Whiteoak Creek) Nantahala River — lower (Nantahala hydropower discharge canal to Swain Co. line) Queens Creek Lake Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows: Chattooga River (S.R. 1100 bridge to South Carolina state line) Jarrett Creek (game land portion) Kimsey Creek
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	(13)	(<u>A</u>) (<u>B</u>)	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to U.S. 64 bridge near junction of S.R. 1672) Nantahala River — upper (Dicks Creek to Whiteoak Creek) Nantahala River — lower (Nantahala hydropower discharge canal to Swain Co. line) Queens Creek Lake Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows: Chattooga River (S.R. 1100 bridge to South Carolina state line) Jarrett Creek (game land portion) Kimsey Creek Overflow Creek (game land portion)
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	(13)	(<u>A</u>) (<u>B</u>)	County Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows: Nantahala River (Whiteoak Creek to Nantahala hydropower discharge canal) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows: Burningtown Creek (Left Prong to Little Tennessee River) Cartoogechaye Creek (downstream U.S. 64 bridge to Little Tennessee River) Cliffside Lake Cullasaja River (Sequoyah Dam to U.S. 64 bridge near junction of S.R. 1672) Nantahala River — upper (Dicks Creek to Whiteoak Creek) Nantahala River — lower (Nantahala hydropower discharge canal to Swain Co. line) Queens Creek Lake Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows: Chattooga River (S.R. 1100 bridge to South Carolina state line) Jarrett Creek (game land portion) Kimsey Creek

1			Turtle Pond Creek (game land portion)
2	<u>(14)</u>	Madisc	on County
3		(A)	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
4			Big Laurel Creek (N.C. 208 bridge to the U.S. 25-70 bridge)
5			Shelton Laurel Creek (N.C. 208 bridge at Belva to the confluence with Big Laurel Creek)
6			Spring Creek (N.C. 209 bridge at Hot Springs city limits to iron bridge at end of Andrews
7			<u>Ave.)</u>
8		<u>(B)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
9			Big Laurel Creek (Mars Hill watershed boundary to the S.R. 1318 [Big Laurel Rd.]
10			bridge downstream of Bearpen Branch)
11			Big Pine Creek (S.R. 1151 bridge to French Broad River)
12			Little Ivy Creek (confluence of Middle Fork and Paint Fork at Beech Glen to confluence
13			with Ivy Creek at Forks of Ivy)
14			Max Patch Pond
15			Meadow Fork Creek (S.R. 1165 to Spring Creek)
16			Puncheon Fork (Hampton Creek to Big Laurel Creek)
17			Roaring Fork (Fall Branch to Meadow Fork)
18			Shelton Laurel Creek (confluence of Big Creek and Mill Creek to N.C. 208 bridge at
19			<u>Belva)</u>
20			Shut-in Creek
21			Spillcorn Creek
22			Spring Creek (junction of N.C. 209 and N.C. 63 to USFS Rd. 223)
23			West Fork Shut-in Creek (lower game land boundary to confluence with East Fork Shut-
24			in Creek)
25		(C)	Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows:
26			Big Creek (headwaters to the lower game land boundary)
27	<u>(15)</u>	McDov	vell County
28		(A)	Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters are as follows:
29			Newberry Creek (game land portion)
30		<u>(B)</u>	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
31			Catawba River (portion adjacent to Marion Greenway)
32			Curtis Creek (game land portion downstream of the USFS boundary at Deep Branch)
33			Mill Creek (U.S. 70 bridge to I-40 bridge)
34		<u>(C)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
35			Armstrong Creek (Cato Holler line downstream to upper Greenlee line)
36			Catawba River (Catawba Falls Campground to Old Fort Recreation Park)
37			Little Buck Creek (game land portion)

1		
1		Mill Creek (upper railroad bridge to U.S. 70 bridge, except where posted against
2		trespassing)
3		North Fork Catawba River (headwaters to North Cove School at S.R. 1569 bridge)
4	(16)	Mitchell County
5		(A) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
6		Cane Creek (N.C. 226 bridge to S.R. 1189 bridge)
7		North Toe River (U.S. 19E bridge to N.C. 226 bridge)
8		(B) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
9		Big Rock Creek (headwaters to N.C. 226 bridge at S.R. 1307 intersection)
10		Cane Creek (S.R. 1219 to N.C. 226 bridge)
11		East Fork Grassy Creek
12		Grassy Creek (East Fork Grassy Creek to mouth)
13		Little Rock Creek (Green Creek bridge to Big Rock Creek, except where posted against
14		trespassing)
15		North Toe River (Avery Co. line to S.R. 1121 bridge)
16		(C) Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
17		Green Creek (headwaters to Green Creek bridge, except where posted against
18		trespassing)
19		Little Rock Creek (above Green Creek bridge, including all tributaries, except where
20		posted against trespassing)
21		Wiles Creek (game land boundary to mouth)
22	(17)	Polk County
23		(A) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
24		Green River (Fishtop Falls Access Area to the confluence with Cove Creek)
25		(B) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
26		Green River (Mouth of Cove Creek to the natural gas pipeline crossing)
27		North Pacolet River (Joels Creek to N.C. 108 bridge)
28	(18)	Rutherford County
29		(A) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
30		(Rocky) Broad River (Henderson Co. line to U.S. 64/74 bridge, except where posted
31		against trespassing)
32	(19)	Stokes County
33		(A) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
34		Dan River (Virginia state line downstream to a point 200 yards below the end of S.R.
35		1421)
36	(20)	Surry County
37	<u> </u>	(A) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:

1			Ararat River (N.C. 103 bridge to U.S. 52 bridge)
2			Mitchell River (.6 mile upstream of the end of S.R. 1333 to the S.R. 1330 bridge below
3			Karps Mill Dam)
4		<u>(B)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
5			Ararat River (S.R. 1727 bridge downstream to the N.C. 103 bridge)
6			Big Elkin Creek (dam 440 yards upstream of N.C. 268 bridge to a point 265 yards
7			downstream of N.C. 268 [marked by a sign on each bank])
8			Fisher River (Cooper Creek) (Virginia state line to I-77 bridge)
9			Little Fisher River (Virginia state line to N.C. 89 bridge)
10			Lovills Creek (U.S. 52 Business bridge to Ararat River)
11			Pauls Creek (Virginia state line to .3 miles below S.R. 1625 bridge)
12	(21)	Swain (County
13		<u>(</u> A)	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
14			Alarka Creek (game land boundary to Fontana Reservoir)
15			Calderwood Reservoir (Cheoah Dam to Tennessee state line)
16			Cheoah Reservoir
17			Connelly Creek (Camp Branch to Tuckasegee River)
18			Deep Creek (Great Smoky Mountains National Park Boundary line to Tuckasegee River)
19			Nantahala River (Macon Co. line to existing Fontana Lake water level)
20		<u>(B)</u>	Delayed Harvest Waters Trout Waters are as follows:
21			Tuckasegee River (U.S. 19 bridge to Slope Street bridge)
22	(22)	Transyl	vania County
23		<u>(</u> A)	Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters are as follows:
24			Davidson River (headwaters to Avery Creek, excluding Avery Creek, Looking Glass
25			Creek and Grogan Creek)
26		<u>(B)</u>	Delayed Harvest Waters Trout Waters are as follows:
27			East Fork French Broad River (Glady Fork to French Broad River)
28			Little River (confluence of Lake Dense to 100 yards downstream of Hooker Falls)
29		<u>(C)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
30			Davidson River (Avery Creek to lower USFS boundary)
31			French Broad River (confluence of North Fork French Broad River and West Fork)
32			French Broad River to the Island Ford Rd. [S.R. 1110] Access Area
33			Middle Fork French Broad River (upstream U.S. 178 bridge to French Broad River)
34			West Fork French Broad River (Camp Cove Branch to confluence with North Fork
35			French Broad River)
36		<u>(D)</u>	Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
37			All waters located on Gorges State Park

1			Whitewater River (downstream from Silver Run Creek to South Carolina state line)
2		(E)	Wild Trout Waters/Natural Bait are as follows:
3			North Fork French Broad River (game land portion downstream of S.R. 1326)
4			Thompson River (S.R. 1152 to South Carolina state line, except where posted against
5			trespassing)
6	(23)	Wataug	ga County
7	<u></u>	(A)	Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters are as follows:
8		<u></u>	Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain Club)
9			Laurel Creek (portions on Blue Ridge mountain Club and Powder Horn Mountain
10			Development)
11			Pond Creek (headwaters to Locust Ridge Rd. bridge, excluding the pond adjacent to
12			Coffee Lake)
13		(B)	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
14		<u></u>	Coffee Lake
15			Watauga River (adjacent to intersection of S.R. 1557 and S.R. 1558 to N.C. 105 bridge
16			and S.R. 1114 bridge to N.C. 194 bridge at Valle Crucis)
17		<u>(C)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
18			Beaverdam Creek (confluence of Beaverdam Creek and Little Beaverdam Creek to an
19			unnamed tributary adjacent to the intersection of S.R. 1201 and S.R. 1203)
20			Beech Creek
21			Buckeye Creek (Buckeye Creek Reservoir dam to Grassy Gap Creek)
22			Buckeye Creek Reservoir
23			Cove Creek (S.R. 1233 bridge at Zionville to S.R. 1233 bridge at Amantha)
24			Dutch Creek (second bridge on S.R. 1134 to mouth)
25			Elk Creek (S.R. 1510 bridge at Triplett to Wilkes Co. line, except where posted against
26			trespassing)
27			Laurel Creek (S.R. 1123 bridge at S.R. 1157 intersection to Watauga River)
28			Meat Camp Creek (S.R. 1340 bridge at S.R. 1384 intersection to N.C. 194)
29			Middle Fork New River (Lake Chetola dam to South Fork New River)
30			Norris Fork Creek
31			South Fork New River (canoe launch 70 yards upstream of U.S. 421 bridge to lower
32			boundary of Brookshire Park)
33			Stony Fork (S.R. 1500 bridge at S.R. 1505 intersection to Wilkes Co.line)
34		<u>(D)</u>	Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
35			Dutch Creek (headwaters to second bridge on S.R. 1134)
36			Howard Creek
37			Maine Branch (headwaters to North Fork New River)

1			North Fork New River (from confluence with Maine and Mine branches to Ashe Co.
2			line)
3			Watauga River (Avery Co. line to S.R. 1580 bridge)
4			Winkler Creek (lower bridge on S.R. 1549 to confluence with South Fork New River)
5	(24)	Wilkes	
6	<u></u>	(A)	Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters are as follows:
7		<u></u>	Dugger Creek (portions on Blue Ridge Mountain club)
8			Harris Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
9		(B)	Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
10		<u></u>	East Prong Roaring River (Bullhead Creek downstream to Stone Mountain State Park
11			lower boundary)
12			Elk Creek — upper (Watauga Co. line to lower boundary of the Blue Ridge Mountain
13			Club)
14			Elk Creek — lower (portion on Leatherwood Mountains development)
15			Reddies River (Town of North Wilkesboro water intake dam to confluence with the
16			Yadkin River)
17			Stone Mountain Creek (from falls at Allegheny Co. line to confluence with East Prong
18			Roaring River and Bullhead Creek)
19		<u>(C)</u>	Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
20			Bell Branch Pond
21			Cub Creek (.5 mile upstream of S.R. 2460 bridge to S.R. 1001 bridge)
22			Darnell Creek (North Prong Reddies River) (downstream ford on S.R. 1569 to confluence
23			with North Fork Reddies River)
24			Fall Creek (S.R. 1300 bridge to confluence with South Prong Lewis Fork, except where
25			posted against trespassing)
26			Middle Fork Reddies River (Clear Prong) (headwaters to bridge on S.R. 1580)
27			Middle Prong Roaring River (headwaters to bridge on S.R. 1736)
28			North Fork Reddies River (Vannoy Creek) (headwaters to Union School bridge on S.R.
29			<u>1559)</u>
30			Pike Creek
31			Pike Creek Pond
32			South Fork Reddies River (S.R. 1355 bridge to confluence with Middle Fork Reddies
33			<u>River)</u>
34			South Prong Lewis Fork (Fall Creek to S.R. 1155 bridge)
35		<u>(D)</u>	Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
36			Big Sandy Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
37			Garden Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)

1		Widow Creek (portion on Stone Mountain State Park)
2	(25)	Yancey County
3		(A) Catch and Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters are as follows:
4		South Toe River (headwaters to Upper Creek)
5		Upper Creek
6		(B) Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are as follows:
7		Cane River (Blackberry Ridge Rd. to downstream boundary of Cane River County Park)
8		(C) Hatchery Supported Trout Waters are as follows:
9		Bald Mountain Creek (except where posted against trespassing)
10		Cane River (Bee Branch [S.R. 1110] to Bowlens Creek)
11		Price Creek (junction of S.R. 1120 and S.R. 1121 to Indian Creek)
12		South Toe River (Clear Creek to lower boundary line of Yancey Co. recreation park,
13		except where posted against trespassing)
14		(D) Wild Trout Waters are as follows:
15		Cattail Creek (bridge at Mountain Farm Community Rd. to N.C. 187 bridge)
16		Lickskillet Creek
17		Middle Creek (game land boundary to mouth)
18		
19	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-272; 113-292;
20		Eff. February 1, 1976;
21		Amended Eff. July 1, 1998; July 1, 1997; July 1, 1996; July 1, 1995; July 1, 1994; July 1, 1993;
22		October 1, 1992;
23		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
24		Amended Eff. July 1, 2000;
25		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2001;
26		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2002;
27		Amended Eff. August 1, 2002 (approved by RRC on 6/21/01 and 04/18/02);
28		Temporary Amendment Eff. June 1, 2003;
29		Amended Eff. June 1, 2004 (this amendment replaces the amendment approved by RRC on July 17
30		2003);
31		Amended Eff. <u>August 1, 2015:</u> August 1, 2014; August 1, 2013; August 1, 2012; August 1, 2011;
32		August 1, 2010; May 1, 2009; May 1, 2008; May 1, 2007; May 1, 2006; June 1, 2005.

REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10C .0206

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (b), please add a comma in between "jug hooks" and "set-hooks" for purposes of consistency as you have used the serial comma in (c). Also, you have hyphenated "jug-hooks" in (a)(2) and (c). Please be consistent.

In (b), are the designated public mountain trout waters those designated in 15A NCAC 10C .0205?

In (b), line 17, did you mean "municipally-owned," rather than "municipally-owed"?

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

- 1 15A NCAC 10C .0206 Trotlines and set-hooks is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1333 as follows:
- 2 3

15A NCAC 10C .0206 TROTLINES, JUG HOOKS AND SET HOOKS TROTLINES AND SET-HOOKS

- 4 (a) For purposes of this Rule, the following definitions apply:
- (1) "set-hook" means any a fishing device consisting of a single hook and line having no more than
 (1) three hooks that is attached at one end only to a stationary object.or floating object and not under
 immediate control and attendance of the person using the device.
- 8 (2) "jug-hook" means a <u>fishing device consisting of a single hook and line having no more than three</u>
 9 <u>hooks that is attached to a float.</u>
- 10
 (3) "trotline" means a fishing device consisting of a horizontal common line having multiple hooks

 11
 attached.
- 12 (3) "untended" means no bait is present on the device.

(b) Except as otherwise prohibited in this Rule, <u>trotlines</u>, jug hooks trotlines and set-hooks may be set in the inland waters of North Carolina, provided no live bait is used. <u>Trotlines</u>, jug hooks <u>Trotlines</u> and set-hooks may not be set in any of the impounded waters on the Sandhills Game Land. <u>Trotlines</u>, jug hooks <u>Trotlines</u> and set-hooks may not be set in any designated public mountain trout waters except impounded waters of power reservoirs and municipally-owed water supply reservoirs open to the public for fishing. In Lake Waccamaw, <u>trotlines</u>, jug hooks trotlines or set-hooks may be set only from October 1 through April 30.

19 (c) Each trotline, set hook, and jug hook shall bear legible and indelible identification of the user's name and 20 address or the user's Wildlife Resources Commission customer number. Each trotline shall be conspicuously 21 marked at each end and each set-hook conspicuously marked at one end with a flag, float, or other prominent object 22 so that its location is readily discernible by boat operators and swimmers. Trotlines shall be set parallel to the 23 nearest shore in all inland fishing waters unless otherwise prohibited. The number of jug-hooks that may be fished 24 is limited to 70 per boat. All trotlines, throwlines, set-hooks, and jug-hooks shall be fished at least once daily and all 25 fish removed at that time. Trotlines, Untended trotlines, set-hooks, and jug-hooks without bait or not labled as 26 described in this Paragraph may be removed from the water by wildlife enforcement officers.-officers when located 27 in areas of multiple water use. It is unlawful to use metal cans or glass jugs as floats.

28

29 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-272; 113-292;

- 30 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*
- 31 Amended Eff. July 1, 1993; May 1, 1992; July 1, 1989; January 1, 1982;
- 32 *Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2002;*
- 33
 Amended Eff. August 1, 2015; August 1, 2014; August 1, 2013; May 1, 2008; June 1, 2005; August

 34
 1, 2002.

1	15A NCAC 10C .	0306 Cra	ppie is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1333-1334 as follows:
2			
3	15A NCAC 10C	.0306	CRAPPIE
4	(a) There is no da	aily creel	limit for Crappie, except for waters identified in Paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this Rule.
5	There is no minim	num size	limit for these fish, except for waters identified in Paragraphs (c) and (d). There is no
6	closed season.		
7	(b) In Buckhorn H	Reservoir	in Wilson and Nash counties the daily creel limit is 20 fish.
8	(c) In the following	ng waters	, the daily creel limit is 20 fish and the minimum size limit is 10 inches:
9	(1)	B. Everet	t Jordan Reservoir,
10	(2)	Roanoke	River and its tributaries downstream of Roanoke Rapids dam,
11	(3)	Cashie Ri	iver and its tributaries,
12	(4)	Middle R	iver and its tributaries, and
13	(5)	Eastmost	River and its tributaries.
14	(d) In the following	ng waters	, the daily creel limit is 20 fish and the minimum size limit is eight inches:
15	(1)	South Ya	dkin River downstream of Cooleemee Dam;
16	(2)	Yadkin R	iver downstream from Idols Dam;
17	(3)<u>(1)</u>	Pee Dee l	River from Blewett Falls Dam to the South Carolina state line;
18	(4)	High Roc	k Lake;
19	(5)	Tuckerto	wn Lake;
20	(6)<u>(</u>2)	Badin La	ke;
21	(7)<u>(3)</u>	Falls Lak	e (Stanly and Montgomery counties);
22	(8)<u>(</u>4)	Lake Till	ery;
23	(9)<u>(5)</u>	Blewett F	Falls Lake;
24	(10)<u>(6)</u>	Lake Nor	man;
25	(11)<u>(7)</u>	Lake Hyc	20;
26	(12)<u>(8)</u>	Lake Ran	nseur;
27	(13)<u>(9)</u>	Cane Cre	ek Lake;
28	(14)<u>(10)</u>	Tar River	downstream of Tar River Reservoir Dam;
29	(15)<u>(11)</u>	Neuse Ri	ver downstream of Falls Lake Dam;
30	(16)<u>(12)</u>	Haw Rive	er downstream of Jordan Lake Dam;
31	(17)<u>(13)</u>	Deep Riv	er downstream of Lockville Dam;
32	(18)<u>(14)</u>	Cape Fea	r River;
33	(19)<u>(15)</u>	Waccama	w River downstream of Lake Waccamaw Dam;
34			River including Drowning Creek;
35			public fishing waters east of Interstate 95, except Tar River Reservoir in Nash County,
36			ke in New Hanover County, and waters listed in Paragraph (c) of this Rule; and
37	(22)<u>(18)</u>	all public	waters west of Interstate 77.

1 For waters in Subparagraphs (10) (14) through (18), (22), the restrictions apply to all tributaries.

3 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-292;
 4 Eff. November 1, 2013.
 5 <u>Amended Eff. August 1, 2015</u>

2

REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10C .0314

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (f), please add a comma in between "Pungo" and "and Tar Pamlico" and in (j), please add a comma in between "suspend" and "or extend" for purposes of consistency.

In (j), how are proclamations communicated? How will your regulated public know when this has occurred and what they are?

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amber Cronk May Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: March 30, 2015 1 2 15A NCAC 10C .0314 Striped bass is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1334 as follows:

3 15A NCAC 10C .0314 STRIPED BASS

- 4 (a) The daily creel limit for Striped Bass and its hybrids is <u>foureight</u> fish in the aggregate, except in waters
- 5 identified in Paragraphs (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) (i), and (j) of this Rule. The There is no minimum size
- 6 limit for these fish is 20 inches, fish, but only two of them may be less than 16 inches, except in waters identified in
- 7 Paragraphs (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) (i), and (j) of this Rule. There is no closed season, except for waters
- 8 identified in Paragraphs (f), (g), (h), (i), and (j) (j), and (k) of this Rule.
- 9 (b) In the Dan River upstream from its confluence with Bannister River to the dam at Union Street in Danville, VA
- 10 and in John H. Kerr Reservoir, the daily creel limit on Striped Bass and its hybrids is two in the aggregate and the
- 11 minimum size limit is 24 inches from October 1 through May 31. From June 1 through September 30, the daily
- 12 creel limit on Striped Bass and its hybrids is four in the aggregate with no minimum size limit.

13 (c) In the Cape Fear River upstream of Buckhorn Dam, the Deep River to the first impoundment, the Haw River to

- 14 the first impoundment, B. Everett Jordan Reservoir, Lake Rhodhiss, Lake Hickory, and Lookout Shoals Reservoir,
- 15 the daily creel limit on Striped Bass and its hybrids is four in the aggregate and the minimum size limit is 20 inches.
- 16 (c)(d) In Lake Gaston and Roanoke Rapids <u>Reservoir</u>, Reservoir, the daily creel limit on Striped Bass and its
- 17 hybrids is four in the aggregate. The the minimum size limit for Striped Bass and its hybrids these fish is 20 inches
- 18 from October 1 through May 31. There is no minimum size limit for these fish from June 1 through September 30.
- 19 (d)(e) In Lake Norman, Arrowhead Lake (Anson Co.), High Rock Pond (Caswell Co.), Moss Lake, Mountain Island
- 20 Reservoir, Oak Hollow Lake, Lake Thom-A-Lex, Lake Townsend, and Salem Lakethe daily creel limit on Striped

21 Bass and its hybrids is four in the aggregate and the minimum size limit for <u>Striped Bass and its hybrids</u> these fish is 22 16 inches.

23 (e)(f) In Lake Matamuskeet, and in the Pee Dee River and its tributaries downstream from the Blewett Falls Dam to

24 the South Carolina state line, the daily creel limit is three fish in the aggregate, and the minimum size limit is 18

- 25 inches.
- 26 (f)(g) In the inland fishing waters of Neuse, Pungo and Tar Pamlico rivers and their tributaries extending upstream
- 27 to the first impoundment of the main course on the river or its tributaries, and in all other inland fishing waters east
- 28 of Interstate 95 not specified in Paragraphs (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) (i), and (j) of this Rule, the daily creel limit for
- 29 Striped Bass and its hybrids is two fish in the aggregate. The minimum size limit is 18 inches but no Striped Bass or
- 30 hybrids between the lengths of 22 inches and 27 inches shall be possessed. In these waters, the season for taking and
- 31 possessing Striped Bass is closed from May 1 through September 30.
- 32 (g)(h) In the inland fishing waters of the Cape Fear River and its tributaries downstream of Buckhorn Dam, the
- 33 season for taking and possessing Striped Bass is closed year-round.
- 34 (h)(i) In the inland and joint fishing waters [as identified in 15A NCAC 10C .0107(1)(e)] of the Roanoke River
- 35 Striped Bass Management Area, which includes the Roanoke, Cashie, Middle, and Eastmost rivers and their
- 36 tributaries, the open season for taking and possessing Striped Bass and its hybrids is March 1 through April 30 from
- 37 the joint-coastal fishing waters boundary at Albemarle Sound upstream to Roanoke Rapids Lake dam. During the

- 1 open season, the daily creel limit for Striped Bass and its hybrids is two fish in the aggregate and the minimum size
- 2 limit is 18 inches. No fish between 22 inches and 27 inches in length shall be possessed in the daily creel limit.
- 3 Only one fish larger than 27 inches may be possessed in the daily creel limit.
- 4 (i)(j) In designated inland fishing waters of Roanoke Sound, Croatan Sound, Albemarle Sound, Chowan River,
- 5 Currituck Sound, Alligator River, Scuppernong River, and their tributaries (excluding the Roanoke River and Cashie
- 6 River and their tributaries), Striped Bass fishing season, size limits and creel limits are the same as those established
- 7 by rules or proclamations of the Marine Fisheries Commission in adjacent joint or coastal fishing waters.
- 8 (j)(k) The Executive Director may, by proclamation, suspend or extend the hook-and-line season for Striped Bass in
- 9 the inland and joint waters of coastal rivers and their tributaries. It is unlawful to violate the provisions of any
- 10 proclamation issued under this authority.
- 11

13

- 12 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-292; 113-304; 113-305;
 - *Eff. November 1, 2013;*
- 14 Amended Eff. <u>August 1, 2015; August 1, 2014</u>.

REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10C .0316

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (e), is "are as follows" necessary? It looks like this Paragraph just sets the limits in the Catawba River. Could you just say "in Special Regulation Trout Waters in the Catawba River (Burke County) from Muddy..."? I understand that the "as follows" may be necessary when and if other special regulation trout waters are identified, but with only one specified, it's a bit awkward.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

1

15A NCAC 10C .0316 trout is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1334-1335 as follows:

2

3 15A NCAC 10C .0316 TROUT

4 (a) The daily creel limit for trout in Hatchery-Supported Trout Waters is seven fish. There is no minimum size limit

5 for these fish. The open season is from 7 a.m. on the first Saturday in April until March 1, except for waters

6 designated in Paragraphs (d) and (g) of this Rule.

7 (b) The daily creel limit for trout in Wild Trout Waters and Wild Trout/Natural Bait Trout Waters is four fish. The

- 8 minimum size limit for these fish is seven inches. There is no closed season.
- 9 (c) No trout may be harvested from Catch and Release/Artificial Lures Only Trout Waters or Catch and
 10 Release/Artificial Flies Only Trout Waters. Trout may not be possessed while fishing these waters.
- 11 (d) The daily creel limit for trout in Delayed Harvest Trout Waters is seven fish. There is no minimum size limit for

12 these fish. The Youth-only Delayed Harvest Trout Water Season is from 6 a.m. on the first Saturday in June until

13 12 p.m. that same day. During this season only individuals under the age of 16 may fish. From 12 p.m. on the first

14 Saturday in June until September 30, the Delayed Harvest Trout Waters Season is open for all anglers. From

15 October 1 to one-half hour after sunset on the Friday before the first Saturday in June, trout may not be harvested or

16 possessed while fishing these waters. Delayed Harvest Trout Waters are closed to all fishing from one-half hour

- 17 after sunset on the Friday before the first Saturday in June to 6 a.m. on the first Saturday in June.
- 18 (e) The daily creel <u>limit limits, size limits, and seasons</u> for trout in Special Regulation Trout Waters <u>are as follows:</u>

19 is seven fish. in the Catawba River (Burke County) from Muddy Creek to the City of Morganton water intake dam

- 20 <u>the daily creel limit is seven fish.</u> There is no minimum size limit for these fish, but only one may be greater than 14
- 21 inches. There is no closed season.
- 22 (f) The daily creel limit for trout in undesignated trout waters is seven fish. There is no minimum size limit for

these fish. Trout may not be possessed while fishing these waters from March 1 until 7 a.m. on the first Saturday in

24 April, except waters designated in Paragraph (g) of this Rule.

25 (g) There is no closed season on taking trout from Linville River within Linville Gorge Wilderness Area and the

26 impounded waters of power reservoirs and municipally-owned water supply reservoirs open to the public for

- 27 fishing.
- (h) In designated Public Mountain Trout Waters the season for taking all species of fish is the same as the troutfishing season.
- 30 (i) All trout water designations and manners of take are set forth in 15A NCAC 10C .0205.
- 31

33

32 *History Note:* Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-292;

Eff. November 1, 2013.

34 <u>Amended Eff. August 1, 2015</u>

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10C .0401

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (a), what are considered "nongame fishes"? Is your regulated public familiar with these?

In (a)(2), line 12, is "in total" necessary?

In (b), is this the season referenced in 15A NCAC 10C .0316? Please consider providing a cross-reference.

In (e), who is responsible for posting the signs indicating the creel-limit?

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

March 20, 2015

1	15A NCAC 10C .0401 Manner of taking nongame fishes: purchase and sale is amended as published in 29:11 NCR
2	1335-1336 as follows:

3

4	15A NCAC 10C.	0401 MANNER OF TAKING NONGAME FISHES: PURCHASE AND SALE			
5	(a) Except as perr	nitted by the rules in this Section, it is unlawful to take nongame fishes from the inland fishing			
6	waters of North Carolina in any manner other than with hook and line or grabbling. Nongame fishes may be t				
7	by hook and line or grabbling at any time without restriction as to size limits or creel limits, with the following				
8	exceptions:				
9	(1)	Blue crabs shall have a minimum carapace width of five inches (point to point) and it is unlawful			
10	t	to possess more than 50 crabs per person per day or to exceed 100 crabs per vessel per day.			
11	(2)	While boating on or fishing in the following inland fishing waters, no person shall take river			
12]	herring (alewife and blueback) that are greater than six inches in total length or possess such			
13]	herring regardless of origin in:			
14		(A) Roanoke River downstream of Roanoke Rapids Dam;			
15		(B) Tar River downstream of Rocky Mount Mill Dam;			
16		(C) Neuse River downstream of Milburnie Dam;			
17		(D) Cape Fear River downstream of Buckhorn Dam;			
18		(E) Pee Dee River downstream of Blewett Falls Dam;			
19		(F) Lumber River including Drowning Creek;			
20		(G) all the tributaries to the rivers listed above; and			
21		(H) all other inland fishing waters east of I-95.			
22	(3)	Grass carp shall not be taken or possessed on Lake James, Lookout Shoals Lake, Lake Norman,			
23]	Mountain Island Reservoir, Lake Wylie, and John H. Kerr Reservoir, except that one fish per day			
24	1	may be taken with archery equipment.			
25	(4)	No trotlines or set-hooks shall be used in the impounded waters located on the Sandhills Game			
26]	Land or in designated public mountain trout waters.			
27	(5)	In Lake Waccamaw, trotlines or set-hooks may be used only from October 1 through April 30.			
28	(6)	In inland fishing waters, gray trout (weakfish) recreational seasons, size limits and creel limits are			
29	1	the same as those established by Marine Fisheries Commission rule or proclamations issued by the			
30]	Fisheries Director in adjacent joint or coastal fishing waters.			
31	(b) The season for	r taking nongame fishes by other hook and line methods in designated public mountain trout			
32	waters is the same	as the trout fishing season.			
33	(c) Nongame fish	es taken by hook and line, grabbling, or by licensed special devices may be sold, with the			
34	following exception	ons:			
35	(1)	alewife and blueback herring, excluding those less than six inches in length collected from Kerr			
36]	Reservoir (Granville, Vance, and Warren counties);			
37	(2)	blue crab; and			

1	(3)	bowfin.
2	(d) Freshwater	mussels, including the Asiatic clam (Corbicula fluminea), may be taken only from impounded
3	waters, except n	nussels shall not be taken in Lake Waccamaw and in University Lake in Orange County. The daily
4	possession limit	for freshwater mussels is 200 in the aggregate, except there is no daily possession limit for the
5	Asiatic clam (Co	orbicula fluminea).
6	(e) In waters that	at are stocked and managed for catfish and located on game lands, on Commission-owned property,
7	or on the proper	ty of a cooperator, including waters within the Community Fishing Program, it is unlawful to take
8	channel, white,	or blue catfish (forked tail catfish) by means other than hook and line; the daily creel limit for forked
9	tail catfish is six	fish in aggregate. Waters where this creel limit applies shall be posted on-site with signs indicating
10	the creel limit.	
11	(f) In Lake Nor	man and Badin Lake, the daily creel limit for blue catfish greater than 32 inches is one fish.
12	(g) The daily cr	eel limit for American eels taken from or possessed, regardless or origin, while boating on or fishing
13	<u>in</u> inland fishing	waters is 25, and the minimum size limit is 9 inches.
14		
15	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-272; 113-292;
16		Eff. February 1, 1976;
17		Amended Eff. July 1, 1994; July 1, 1993; May 1, 1992;
18		Temporary Amendment Eff. December 1, 1994;
19		Amended Eff. July 1, 1998; July 1, 1996; July 1, 1995;
20		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
21		Amended Eff. July 1, 2000;
22		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2002; July 1, 2001;
23		Amended Eff. August 1, 2002 (approved by RRC on 06/21/01 and 04/18/02);
24		Temporary Amendment Eff. June 1, 2003;
25		Amended Eff. May 1, 2004 (this amendment replaces the amendment approved by RRC on July 17,
26		2003);
27		Amended Eff. August 1, 2015 August 1, 2014; August 1, 2013; August 1, 2012; August 1, 2011;
28		August 1, 2010; May 1, 2009; May 1, 2008; May 1, 2007; May 1, 2006; June 1, 2005.

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10C .0402

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (a)(11), you have indicated elsewhere that a WRC customer number would be sufficient in lieu of a user's name and address. Is that the case here as well?

In (d)(2), please change the commas at the end of the Parts to semi-colons.

In (g), please add a comma in between "ramps" and "and bridge crossings."

Please include the amended effective date in the history note.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

1 15A NCAC 10C .0402 Taking nongame fishes for bait or personal consumption is amended as published in 29:11

2 NCR 1336-1337 as follows:

3

4	15A NCAC 10C	.0402 TAKING NONGAME FISHES FOR BAIT OR PERSONAL CONSUMPTION
5	(a) It is unlawful	l to take nongame fish for bait or personal consumption in the inland waters of North Carolina using
6	equipment other	than:
7	(1)	a net of dip net design not greater than six feet across;
8	(2)	a seine of not greater than 12 feet in length (except in Lake Waccamaw where there is no length
9		limitation) and with a bar mesh measure of not more than one-fourth inch;
10	(3)	a cast net;
11	(4)	a bow net for the seasons and waters in which the use of bow nets is authorized in 15A NCAC
12		<u>10C .0407;</u>
13	<u>(5)</u> (4)	a gig (except in Public Mountain Trout Waters);
14	<u>(6)</u> (5)	up to three traps for the seasons and waters in which the use of traps is authorized in 15A NCAC
15		10C .0407;
16	<u>(7)</u> (6)	up to two eel pots;
17	<u>(8)</u> (7)	a spear gun for the seasons and waters in which the use of a spear gun is authorized in 15A NCAC
18		10C .0407;
19	<u>(9)(8)</u>	minnow traps not exceeding 12 inches in diameter and 24 inches in length, with funnel openings
20		not exceeding one inch in diameter, and that are under the immediate control and attendance of the
21		individual operating them;
22	<u>(10)</u> (9)	a hand-held line with a single bait attached;
23	<u>(11)</u> (10)	a single, multiple-bait line for taking crabs not to exceed 100 feet in length, marked on each end
24		with a solid float no less than five inches in diameter, bearing legible and indelible identification
25		of the user's name and address, and under the immediate control and attendance of the person
26		using the device, with a limit of one line per person and no more than one line per vessel; or
27	<u>(12)</u> (11)	a collapsible crab trap with the largest open dimension not greater than 18 inches and that by
28		design is collapsed at all times when in the water, except when it is being retrieved or lowered to
29		the bottom, with a limit of one trap per person.
30	(b) It is unlawfu	l to sell nongame fishes or aquatic animals taken under this Rule.
31	(c) Game fishes	taken while netting for bait shall be returned unharmed to the water, except white perch may be
32	taken when capt	ured in a cast net being used to collect nongame fishes for bait or personal consumption in all
33	impounded water	rs west of I-95 and in the Tar River Reservoir (Nash County).
34	(d) No person s	hall take or possess during one day more than 200 nongame fish in aggregate for bait or personal
35	consumption sub	ject to the following restrictions:

1	(1)	No more than 25 eels, none of which may be less than 9 inches in length, shall be taken from or		
2		possessed, regardless of origin, while boating on or fishing in or possessed from inland fishing		
3		waters;		
4	(2)	While boating on or fishing in the following inland fishing waters, no river herring (alewife and		
5		blueback) that are greater than six inches in total length shall be taken and no such river herring		
6		shall be possessed regardless of origin:		
7		(A) Roanoke River downstream of Roanoke Rapids Dam,		
8		(B) Tar River downstream of Rocky Mount Mill Dam,		
9		(C) Neuse River downstream of Milburnie Dam,		
10		(D) Cape Fear River downstream of Buckhorn Dam,		
11		(E) Pee Dee River downstream of Blewett Falls Dam,		
12		(F) Lumber River including Drowning Creek,		
13		(G) the tributaries to the rivers listed above, and		
14		(H) all other inland fishing waters east of Interstate 95.		
15	(3)	No more than 50 crabs per person per day or 100 per vessel per day with a minimum carapace		
16		width of five inches (point to point) shall be taken.		
17				
18	(f) It is unlawf	ful to take nongame fish for bait or any other fish bait from designated public mountain trout waters		
19	and from the bo	odies of water specified for the following counties:		
20	(1)	Chatham County:		
21		Deep River		
22		Rocky River		
23		Bear Creek		
24	(2)	Lee County:		
25		Deep River		
26	(3)	Moore County:		
27		Deep River		
28	(4)	Randolph County:		
29		Deep River below the Coleridge Dam		
30		Fork Creek		
31	(g) In the wat	ers of the Little Tennessee River, including all the tributaries and impoundments thereof, and on		
32	adjacent shoreli	ines, docks, access ramps and bridge crossings, it is unlawful to transport, possess, or release live		
33	alewife or live b	blueback herring.		
34				
35	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-135; 113-135.1; 113-272; 113-272.3; 113-292;		
36		Eff. February 1, 1976;		
37		Amended Eff. July 1, 2000; July 1, 1998; July 1, 1993; July 1, 1992; May 1, 1992; July 1, 1989;		

1	Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2001;
2	Amended Eff. July 18, 2002;
3	Temporary Amendment Eff. June 1, 2003;
4	Amended Eff. June 1, 2004 (this amendment replaces the amendment approved by RRC on July
5	17, 2003);
6	Amended Eff. <u>August 1, 2015;</u> August 1, 2014; August 1, 2013; August 1, 2010; May 1, 2008; May
7	1, 2007; May 1, 2006.

1 15A NCAC 10C .0407 Permitted special devices and open season is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1337-

2 1342 as follows:

3

4 15A NCAC 10C .0407 PERMITTED SPECIAL DEVICES AND OPEN SEASONS

5 Except in designated public mountain trout waters, and in impounded waters located on the Sandhills Game Land, 6 there is a year-round open season for the licensed taking of nongame fishes by bow and arrow. The use of special 7 fishing devices, including crab pots in impoundments located entirely on game lands is prohibited. Seasons and 8 waters in which the use of other special devices is authorized are indicated by counties below:

9	(1)	Alamance:		
10		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Alamance Creek below NC 49 bridge and Haw River;		
11		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters;		
12	(2)	Alexander: July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters; and with spear guns in Lake		
13		Hickory and Lookout Shoals Reservoir;		
14	(3)	Alleghany: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in New River, except designated public mountain trout		
15		waters;		
16	(4)	Anson:		
17		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;		
18		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Pee Dee River below Blewett Falls Dam;		
19		(c) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except Pee Dee River from		
20		Blewett Falls downstream to the Seaboard Coast Line Railroad trestle;		
21	(5)	Ashe: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in New River (both forks), except designated public mountain		
22		trout waters;		
23	(6)	Beaufort:		
24		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in the Pungo River, and in the Tar and Pamlico Rivers above		
25		Norfolk and Southern Railroad bridge; and with gigs in all inland public waters;		
26		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters;		
27	(7)	Bertie:		
28		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in the Broad Creek (tributary of Roanoke);		
29		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,		
30		ponds, and other impounded waters;		
31	(8)	Bladen:		
32		(a) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Black River;		
33		(b) July 1 to March 1 with hand-crank electrofishers (local law) in Cape Fear River between		
34		Lock and Dam 1 and 3 and in Black River, except that hand-crank electrofishing is		
35		prohibited within 400 yards of Lock and Dam 1, 2, and 3 on Cape Fear River;		
36	(9)	Brunswick: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Alligator Creek, Hoods Creek, Indian Creek,		
37		Orton Creek below Orton Pond, Rices Creek, Sturgeon Creek and Town Creek;		

1	(10)	Buncombe: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain		
2		trout waters;		
3	(11)	Burke:		
4		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except Johns River and		
5		designated public mountain trout waters;		
6		(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated		
7		public mountain trout waters and Lake James;		
8	(12)	Cabarrus:		
9		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters,		
10		(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;		
11	(13)	Caldwell: July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated		
12		public mountain trout waters;		
13	(14)	Camden:		
14		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland public waters;		
15		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,		
16		ponds, and other impounded waters;		
17	(15)	Carteret: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters except South River and the		
18		tributaries of the White Oak River;		
19	(16)	Caswell:		
20		(a) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters;		
21		(b) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except Moons Creek;		
22		(c) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Hyco Reservoir;		
23	(17)	Catawba:		
24		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except Catawba River below		
25		Lookout Dam;		
26		(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, spear guns, and gigs in all public waters;		
27	(18)	Chatham:		
28		(a) December 1 to April 15 with dip and gill nets in the Cape Fear River, Deep River, Haw		
29		River and Rocky River (local law);		
30		(b) July 1 to August 31 with seines in the Cape Fear River, and Haw River;		
31		(c) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Deep River; and with gigs in all public waters;		
32	(19)	Cherokee: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain		
33		trout waters;		
34	(20)	Chowan:		
35		(a) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,		
36		ponds, and other impounded waters;		

1 2		(b)	July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes, ponds, and other impounded waters;
2	(21)	Clay:	July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout
4	(21)	waters;	
5	(22)	Clevela	
6	(22)	(a)	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters;
3 7		(u) (b)	July 1 to June 30 with gigs, traps and spear guns in all public waters;
8	(23)	Columb	
9	()	(a)	December 1 to March 1 with gigs in all inland public waters, except Lake Waccamaw
10		(4)	and its tributaries;
11		(b)	March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Livingston Creek;
12		(c)	July 1 to March 1 with hand-crank electrofishers (local law) in Waccamaw and Lumber
13			rivers;
14	(24)	Craven	
15	~ /	(a)	July 1 to June 30 with traps in the main run of the Trent and Neuse Rivers;
16		(b)	March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, except Pitch Kettle,
17			Grindle, Slocum (downstream of the US 70 bridge), Spring and Hancock Creeks and
18			their tributaries; and with seines in the Neuse River;
19	(25)	Curritu	ck:
20		(a)	July 1 to June 30 with traps in Tulls Creek and Northwest River;
21		(b)	March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,
22			ponds, and other impounded waters;
23	(26)	Dare:	
24		(a)	July 1 to June 30 with traps in Mashoes Creek, Milltail Creek, East Lake and South Lake;
25		(b)	March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,
26			ponds, and other impounded waters;
27	(27)	Davids	on:
28		(a)	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters;
29		(b)	July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, and with traps in all public waters except
30			Leonard's Creek, Abbott's Creek below Lake Thom-A-Lex dam, and the Abbott's Creek
31			arm of High Rock Lake upstream from the NC 8 bridge;
32	(28)	Davie:	
33		(a)	July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;
34		(b)	July 1 to August 31 for taking only carp and suckers with seines in Dutchmans Creek
35			from US 601 to Yadkin River and in Hunting Creek from SR 1338 to South Yadkin
36			River;
37	(29)	Duplin:	

1		(a) December 1 to June 5 with seines in the main run of the Northeast Cape Fear River		
2		downstream from a point one mile above Serecta Bridge;		
3		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in the main run of the Northeast Cape Fear River		
4		downstream from a point one mile above Serecta Bridge;		
5	(30)	Durham:		
6		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Neuse River;		
7		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters;		
8	(31)	Edgecombe: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all public waters;		
9	(32)	Forsyth: July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters, except traps may not be used in		
10		Belews Creek Reservoir;		
11	(33)	Franklin:		
12		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Tar River;		
13		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except Parrish, Laurel Mill, Jackson,		
14		Clifton, Moore's and Perry's Ponds, and in the Franklinton City ponds;		
15	(34)	Gaston:		
16		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters;		
17		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs, traps and spear guns in all public waters;		
18	(35)	Gates: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,		
19		ponds, and other impounded waters;		
20	(36)	Graham: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout		
21		waters;		
22	(37)	Granville:		
23		(a) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except Kerr Reservoir;		
24		(b) July 1 to August 31 with seines in the Neuse River and the Tar River below US 158		
25		bridge;		
26		(c) July 1 to June 30 with dip and cast nets in Kerr Reservoir;		
27	(38)	Greene: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets and reels in Contentnea Creek;		
28	(39)	Guilford:		
29		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Haw River, Deep River below Jamestown Dam, and		
30		Reedy Fork Creek below US 29 bridge;		
31		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters;		
32	(40)	Halifax: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Beech Swamp, Clarks Canal, Conoconnara		
33		Swamp, Fishing Creek below the Fishing Creek Mill Dam, Kehukee Swamp, Looking Glass Gut,		
34		Quankey Creek, and White's Mill Pond Run;		
35	(41)	Harnett:		
36		(a) January 1 to May 31 with gigs in Cape Fear River and tributaries;		
37		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Cape Fear River;		

1	(42)	Haywood: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except Lake Junaluska and designated		
2		public mountain trout waters;		
3	(43)	Henderson: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain		
4		trout waters;		
5	(44)	Hertford:		
6		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Wiccacon Creek;		
7		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,		
8		ponds, and other impounded waters;		
9	(45)	Hyde:		
10		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland waters;		
11		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,		
12		ponds, and other impounded waters;		
13	(46)	Iredell: July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters; and with spear guns in Lookout		
14		Shoals Reservoir and Lake Norman;		
15	(47)	Jackson: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout		
16		waters;		
17	(48)	Johnston: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Black Creek, Little River, Middle Creek, Mill		
18		Creek, Neuse River and Swift Creek;		
19	(49)	Jones:		
20		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in the Trent River below US 17 bridge and White Oak River		
21		below US 17 bridge;		
22		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, except the tributaries to the		
23		White Oak River;		
24	(50)	Lee:		
25		(a) December 1 to April 15 with dip and gill nets (local law) in Cape Fear River and Deep		
26		River;		
27		(b) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Cape Fear River;		
28		(c) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Deep River, and with gigs in all public waters;		
29	(51)	Lenoir:		
30		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Neuse River below US 70 bridge at Kinston;		
31		(b) March 1 to April 30with bow nets in Neuse River and Contentnea Creek upstream from		
32		NC 118 bridge at Grifton; and with seines in Neuse River;		
33	(52)	Lincoln:		
34		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters;		
35		(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs and spear guns in all public waters;		
36	(53)	McDowell:		
50	(33)			

1		(a) .	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except designated public
2		1	mountain trout waters;
3		(b) .	July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated
4]	public mountain trout waters and Lake James;
5	(54)	Macon:	July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout
6		waters;	
7	(55)	Madison:	July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout
8		waters;	
9	(56)	Martin:	March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,
10		ponds, an	nd other impounded waters;
11	(57)	Mecklent	burg:
12		(a) .	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters;
13		(b) .	July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs and spear guns in all public waters except Freedom Park
14]	Pond and Hornet's Nest Ponds;
15	(58)	Montgom	nery:
16		(a) .	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except that part of the Pee
17]	Dee River between the Lake Tillery dam at Hydro and the mouth of Rocky River;
18		(b) .	July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;
19	(59)	Moore:	
20		(a) .	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters except in Deep River;
21		(b) .	July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except lakes located on the Sandhills
22		(Game Land; and with traps in Deep River and its tributaries;
23	(60)	Nash:	
24		(a) .	July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except Tar River;
25		(b)	March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in the Tar River below Harris' Landing and Fishing
26			Creek below the Fishing Creek Mill Dam;
27	(61)	New Har	nover: March 1 to April 30with bow nets in all inland public waters, except Sutton
28		(Catfish)	Lake;
29	(62)	Northam	pton:
30		(a) .	July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except Gaston and Roanoke Rapids
31]	Reservoirs and the Roanoke River above the US 301 bridge;
32		(b)]	March 1 to April 30with bow nets in Occoneechee Creek, Old River Landing Gut and
33		,	Vaughans Creek below Watsons Mill;
34	(63)	Onslow:	
35		(a) .	July 1 to June 30 with traps in White Oak River below US 17 bridge;
36		(b) .	August 1 to March 31 with eel pots in the main run of New River between US 17 bridge
37		;	and the mouth of Hawkins Creek;

1 2		(c) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in the main run of New River and in the main run of the White Oak River;
3		(d) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Grant's Creek;
4	(64)	Orange:
5	(01)	(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Haw River,
6		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters;
3 7	(65)	Pamlico: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, except Dawson Creek;
8	(66)	Pasquotank:
9	()	(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland waters;
10		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,
11		ponds, and other impounded waters;
12	(67)	Pender:
13		(a) December 1 to June 5 with seines in the main run of Northeast Cape Fear River;
14		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in the Northeast Cape Fear River, Long Creek,
15		Moore's Creek approximately one mile upstream to New Moon Fishing Camp, and Black
16		River;
17		(c) July 1 to March 1 with hand-crank electrofishers (local law) in Black River;
18	(68)	Perquimans:
19		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in all inland waters;
20		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding public lakes,
21		ponds, and other impounded waters;
22	(69)	Person:
23		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Hyco Creek and Mayo Creek;
24		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters.
25	(70)	Pitt:
26		(a) July 1 to June 30 with traps in Neuse River and in Tar River below the mouth of Hardee
27		Creek east of Greenville;
28		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, except Grindle Creek, and
29		Contentnea Creek between NC 118 bridge at Grifton and the Neuse River;
30		(c) December 1 to June 5 with seines in Tar River;
31	(71)	Polk: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout
32		waters;
33	(72)	Randolph:
34		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Deep River above the Coleridge Dam and Uwharrie
35		River;
36		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters;
37	(73)	Richmond:

1		(a)	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except Pee Dee River from
2			Blewett Falls downstream to the Seaboard Coast Line Railroad trestle;
2			
3 4		(b)	July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters, except lakes located on the
			Sandhills Game Land;
5			March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Pee Dee River below Blewett Falls Dam;
6	(74)		: December 1 to March 1 with gigs in all inland public waters.
7	(75)	Rocking	
8			July 1 to August 31 with seines in Dan River and Haw River;
9			July 1 to June 30 with traps in Dan River; and with gigs in all public waters;
10	(76)	Rowan:	
11		(a)	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters,
12		(b)	July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;
13	(77)	Rutherfo	ord:
14		(a)	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except designated public
15			mountain trout waters;
16		(b)	July 1 to June 30 with traps, gigs, and spear guns in all public waters, except designated
17			public mountain trout waters;
18	(78)	Sampsor	1:
19		(a)	March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Big Coharie Creek, Black River and Six Runs
20			Creek;
21		(b)	July 1 to March 1 with hand-crank electrofishers (local law) in Black River downstream
22			of NC 1105 bridge;
23	(79)	Stanly:	
24		(a)	July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters, except that part of the Pee
25			Dee River between the Lake Tillery dam at Hydro and the mouth of Rocky River;
26		(b)	July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;
27	(80)	Stokes:	July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters, except designated public
28		mountair	n trout waters, and traps may not be used in Belews Creek Reservoir;
29	(81)	Surry: J	July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout
30		waters; a	and with traps in the main stem of Yadkin River;
31	(82)	Swain:	July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout
32		waters;	
33	(83)		vania: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except designated public mountain
34	x/	trout wat	
35	(84)	Tyrrell:	
36	(~ ·)	•	July 1 to June 30 with traps in Scuppernong River and Alligator Creek;
20		(4)	the stand of the dup in ocuppending first and fingute crock,

1		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding Lake Phelps, the
2		drainage canals that connect Lake Phelps and Scuppernong River, public lakes, ponder
3		and other impounded waters;
4	(85)	Union:
5		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in all running public waters,
6		(b) July 1 to June 30 with traps and gigs in all public waters;
7	(86)	Vance:
8		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in the Tar River;
9		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except Rolands, Faulkners, Southerlands
10		and Weldon Ponds, City Lake, and Kerr Reservoir;
11		(c) July 1 to June 30 with dip and cast nets in Kerr Reservoir;
12	(87)	Wake:
13		(a) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except Sunset, Benson, Wheeler, Raleigh
14		and Johnson Lakes;
15		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in the Neuse River below Milburnie Dam, and Swif
16		Creek below Lake Benson Dam;
17	(88)	Warren:
18		(a) July 1 to August 31 with seines in Fishing Creek, Shocco Creek, and Walker Creek
19		excluding Duck and Hammes Mill Ponds;
20		(b) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, except Duck and Hammes Mill Ponds
21		Kerr Reservoir, and Gaston Reservoir;
22		(c) July 1 to June 30 with dip and cast nets in Kerr Reservoir;
23	(89)	Washington: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in all inland public waters, excluding Lake
24		Phelps, the drainage canals that connect Lake Phelps and Scuppernong River, public lakes, ponder
25		and other impoundments.
26	(90)	Wayne: March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Little River, Mill Creek and Neuse River.
27	(91)	Wilkes: July 1 to June 30 with traps in Yadkin River below W. Kerr Scott Reservoir; and with
28		gigs and spear guns in all public waters, except designated public mountain trout waters;
29	(92)	Wilson:
30		(a) July 1 to June 30 with gigs in Contentnea Creek (except Buckhorn Reservoir), including
31		unnamed tributaries between Flowers Mill and SR 1163 (Deans) bridge;
32		(b) March 1 to April 30 with bow nets in Contentnea Creek below US 301 bridge and in
33		Toisnot Swamp downstream from the Lake Toisnot Dam;
34	(93)	Yadkin: July 1 to June 30 with gigs in all public waters, and with traps in the main stem o
35		Yadkin River.
36		
37	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-276; 113-292;

1	Eff. February 1, 1976;
2	Temporary Amendment Eff. December 29, 1988;
3	Temporary Amendment Eff. December 1, 1993;
4	Amended Eff. July 1, 2000; July 1, 1998; July 1, 1996; December 1, 1995; July 1, 1995; July 1,
5	1994; June 1, 1994;
6	Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2002; July 1, 2001;
7	Amended Eff. August 1, 2002 (approved by RRC on 06/21/01 and 04/18/02);
8	Temporary Amendment Eff. June 1, 2003;
9	Amended Eff. <u>August 1, 2015;</u> May 1, 2007; June 1, 2005; August 1, 2004.

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10D .0102

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

Please resubmit the Form for Permanent Rule with a notation that the change in effective date was published in the 1/15/15 Register, that the change in effective dates was done in response to public comments, and that your regulated public had notice of the change and an opportunity to comment.

In (a)(2), please add a comma in between "trapping" and "or self-defense" for purposes of consistency.

In (b)(7), please consider including a cross-reference to the applicable permitting rule.

In (b), by "official Commission meeting," do you mean regularly scheduled meeting?

In (e)(1), is there currently a rule specifically addressing the game lands license? Please consider including a cross-reference.

In (e)(2), is it necessary to keep the "the following persons shall possess a game lands license" being that you don't have a list, but only active participants and non-residents? Please consider rewriting to something like "For commission-sanctioned trials, active participants shall possess a game lands license in the addition to the appropriate North Carolina hunting license, or a license that conveys the game land use privilege. Non-residents may substitute hunting licenses from that state of residence." This is only a suggestion.

In (f), line 18, what do you mean by "primary goals of the agency"?

In (h), please add a comma in between "maintained" and "and opened" for purposes of consistency.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

- 1 15A NCAC 10D .0102 General regulations regarding use is amended with changes as published in 29:11 NCR
- 2 1342-1345 as follows:
- 3

4 15A NCAC 10D .0102 GENERAL REGULATIONS REGARDING USE

5 (a) For purposes of this Subchapter, the following definitions apply:

5	(a) For purposes	of this Subchapter, the following definitions apply:
6	(1)	"Permanent Hunting Blind" means any structure that is used for hunter concealment, constructed
7		from manmade or natural materials, and that is not disassembled and removed at the end of each
8		day's hunt.
9	(2)	"Target shooting" means the discharge of a firearm for purposes other than hunting, trapping or
10		self-defense.
11	(3)	"Youth" are individuals under 16 years of age.
12	<u>(b)(a)</u> Trespass.	Entry on game lands for purposes other than hunting, trapping, or fishing shall be as authorized by
13	the landowner.	The Wildlife Resources Commission has identified the following areas on game lands that have
14	additional restric	ctions on entry or usage:
15	(1)	Archery Zone. On portions of game lands posted as "Archery Zones" hunting is limited to bow
16		and arrow hunting and falconry only. On these areas, deer of either sex may be taken on all open
17		days of any applicable deer season.
18	(2)	Safety Zone. On portions of game lands posted as "Safety Zones" hunting is prohibited. No
19		person shall hunt or discharge a firearm or bow and arrow within, into, or across a posted safety
20		zone on any game land. Falconry is exempt from this provision.
21	(3)	Restricted Firearms Zone. On portions of game lands posted as "Restricted Firearms Zones" the
22		use of centerfire rifles is prohibited.

- (4) Restricted Zone. Portions of game lands posted as "Restricted Zones" are closed to all use by the
 general public, and entry upon such an area for any purpose is prohibited without first having
 obtained written approval of such entry or use from an authorized agent of the Wildlife Resources
 Commission. Entry shall be authorized only when such entry will not compromise the primary
 purpose for establishing the Restricted Zone and the person or persons requesting entry can
 demonstrate a valid need or such person is a contractor or agent of the Commission conducting
 - demonstrate a valid need or such person is a contractor or agent of the Commission conducting official business. "Valid need" includes issues of access to private property, scientific investigations, surveys, or other access to conduct activities in the public interest.
- (5) Temporary Restricted Zone. Portions of game lands posted as "Temporary Restricted Zones" are
 closed to all use by the general public, and entry upon such an area for any purpose is prohibited
 without first having obtained written approval of such entry or use from an authorized agent of the
 Wildlife Resources Commission. An area of a game land shall be declared a Temporary
 Restricted Zone when there is a danger to the health or welfare of the public due to topographical
- 36 features or activities occurring on the area.

29

30

1	(6)	Scouting-only Zone. On portions of the game lands posted as "Scouting-only Zones" the
2		discharge of firearms or bow and arrow is prohibited.
3	(7)	Restricted Deer Hunting Zone. On portions of game lands posted as "Restricted Deer Hunting
4	<u></u>	Zones" the use of dogs for taking deer is prohibited, except as allowed by permit.
5	The Commissio	on shall conduct a public input meeting in the area where the game land is located before establishing
6		stricted firearms, a restricted zone, or a restricted deer hunting zone. After the input meeting, the
7	public commen	ts shall be presented at an official Commission meeting for final determination.
8	(c)(b) Littering	. No person shall deposit any litter, trash, garbage, or other refuse at any place on any game land
9	except in recept	tacles provided for disposal of such refuse at designated camping and target-shooting areas. No
10	garbage dumps	or sanitary landfills shall be established on any game land by any person, firm, corporation, county
11	or municipality	, except as permitted by the landowner.
12	<u>(d)(c)</u> Use of w	eapons. No person shall discharge:
13	(1)	any weapon within 150 yards of any game land building or designated game land camping area,
14		except where posted otherwise;
15	(2)	any weapon within 150 yards of any residence located on or adjacent to game lands, except on
16		Butner-Falls of Neuse and Jordan game lands; and
17	(3)	any firearm within 150 yards of any residence located on or adjacent to Butner-Falls of Neuse and
18		Jordan Game Lands.
19	No person shall	hunt with or have in possession any shotgun shell containing lead or toxic shot while hunting on any
20	posted waterfor	wl impoundment on any game land, except shotgun shells containing lead buckshot may be used
21	while deer hunt	ing. Every individual carrying a concealed handgun must adhere to the requirements set forth in
22	G.S. 14-415.11	, even if the state issuing the concealed handgun permit is not North Carolina. On Buckhorn, Butner-
23	Falls of Neuse,	Chatham, Harris, Hyco, Jordan, Kerr Scott, Lee, Mayo, Sutton Lake, and Vance game lands and Pee
24	Dee River Gam	e Land north of U.S. 74, and that portion of R. Wayne Bailey- Caswell Game Land that is located
25	north of U.S. 15	58 and east of N.C. 119, no person shall possess a firearm during closed hunting seasons or closed
26	hunting days fo	r game birds or game animals, except under the following conditions:
27	(1)	the firearm is a .22 caliber pistol with a barrel not greater than seven and one-half inches in length
28		and shooting only short, long, or long rifle ammunition carried as a side arm;
29	(2)	the firearm is cased or not immediately available for use;
30	(3)	the firearm is used by persons participating in field trials on field trial areas; or
31	(4)	the firearm is possessed in designated camping areas for defense of persons and property.
32	<u>(e)(d)</u> Game La	ands License: Hunting and Trapping
33	(1)	Requirement. Except as provided in Subparagraph (4) (2) of this Paragraph, any person entering
34		upon any game land for the purpose of hunting, trapping, or <u>running dogs or training dogs using</u>
35		wildlife participating in dog training or field trial activities shall have in his or her possession a
36		game lands license in addition to the appropriate hunting or trapping license, or a license that

1		conveys the game land use privilege licenses A field trial participant is defined as a judge,
2		handler, scout or owner.
3	(2)	For commission-sanctioned field trials, the following persons shall possess a game lands license in
4		addition to the appropriate North Carolina hunting license, or a license that conveys the game land
5		use privilege: active participants (as defined in 15A NCAC 10B .0114) in a field trial using
6		wildlife, except non-residents may substitute hunting licenses from their state(s) of residence.
7	(3)	For any other field trial using wildlife occurring on game lands, judges and active participants
8		shall possess a game lands license in addition to the appropriate North Carolina hunting license, or
9		a license that conveys the game land use privilege
10	<u>(4)</u> (2)	Exceptions:
11		(A) a person under 16 years of age may hunt on game lands on the license of his parent or
12		legal guardian;
13		(B) the resident and nonresident sportsman's licenses include game lands use privileges;
14		(C) judges and nonresidents participating in field trials under the circumstances set forth in
15		Paragraph (e) of this Rule may do so without the game lands license; or
16		(B)(D) on the game lands described in Rule $.0103(e)(1)$ of this Section, the game lands license is
17		required only for hunting doves; all other activities are subject to the control of the
18		landowners.
19	(f)(e) Field Tria	ls and Training Dogs. A person serving as judge of a field trial that, pursuant to a written request
20	from the sponsor	ring organization, has been authorized in writing and scheduled for occurrence on a game land by an
21	authorized repre-	sentative of the Wildlife Resources Commission, and any nonresident handler, scout, or owner
22	participating the	rein may participate without procuring a game lands license, provided such nonresident has in his
23	possession a vali	d hunting license issued by the state of his residence. Any individual or organization sponsoring a
24	field trial on the	Sandhills Field Trial area or the Laurinburg Fox Trial facility shall file with the Commission an
25	application to us	e the area and facility accompanied by the facility use fee computed at the rate of two hundred
26	dollars (\$200.00) for each scheduled day of the trial. The total facility use fee shall cover the period from 12:00
27	noon of the day	preceding the first scheduled day of the trial to 10:00 a.m. of the day following the last scheduled
28	day of the trial.	The facility use fee shall be paid for all intermediate days on which for any reason trials are not run
29	but the building	or facilities are used or occupied. A fee of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) per day shall be charged to
30	sporting, educati	onal, or scouting groups for scheduled events utilizing the club house only. No person or group of
31	persons or any o	ther entity shall enter or use in any manner any of the physical facilities located on the Sandhills
32	Field Trial area	or the Laurinburg Fox Trial facility without first having obtained written approval of such entry or
33	use from an auth	orized agent of the Wildlife Resources Commission, and no such entry or use of any such facility
34	shall exceed the	scope of or continue beyond the approved use. The Sandhills Field Trial facilities shall be used
35	only for field tria	als scheduled with the approval of the Wildlife Resources Commission. No more than 16 days of
36	field trials may b	be scheduled for occurrence on the Sandhills facilities during any calendar month, and no more than
37	four days may be	e scheduled during any calendar week; provided, that a field trial requiring more than four days may

1 be scheduled during one week upon reduction of the maximum number of days allowable during some other week 2 so that the monthly maximum of 16 days is not exceeded. Before October 1 of each year, the North Carolina Field 3 Trial Association or other organization desiring use of the Sandhills facilities between October 22 and November 18 4 and between December 3 and March 31 shall submit its proposed schedule of such use to the Wildlife Resources 5 Commission for its consideration and approval. The use of the Sandhills Field Trial facilities at any time by 6 individuals for training dogs is prohibited; elsewhere on the Sandhills Game Lands dogs may be trained only on 7 Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays from October 1 through April 1. Dogs may not be trained or permitted to run 8 unleashed from April 1 through August 15 on any game land located west of I-95 except when participating in field 9 trials sanctioned by the Wildlife Resources Commission. Dogs may not be trained or permitted to run unleashed 10 from March 15 through June 15 on any game land located east of I-95 except when participating in field trials 11 sanctioned by the Wildlife Resources Commission. Additionally, on game lands located west of I-95 where special 12 hunts are scheduled for sportsmen participating in the Disabled Sportsman Program, dogs may not be trained or 13 allowed to run unleashed during legal big game hunting hours on the dates of the special hunts. A field trial shall be 14 authorized when such field trial does not conflict with other planned activities on the Game Land or field trial 15 facilities and the applying organization can demonstrate their experience and expertise in conducting genuine field 16 trial activities. Entry to physical facilities, other than by field trial organizations under permit, shall be granted when 17 they do not conflict with other planned activities previously approved by the Commission and they do not conflict 18 with the primary goals of the agency. 19 (g)(f) Trapping. Subject to the restrictions contained in 15A NCAC 10B .0110, .0302 and .0303, trapping of 20 furbearing animals is permitted on game lands during the applicable open seasons, except that trapping is prohibited: 21 on the field trial course of the Sandhills Game Land; (1)22 (2)in posted "safety zones" located on any game land; 23 (3) by the use of bait on the National Forest Lands bounded by the Blue Ridge Parkway on the south, 24 US 276 on the north and east, and NC 215 on the west; 25 (4) on the John's River Waterfowl Refuge in Burke County; and 26 (5) on the Dupont State Forest Game Lands. 27 On those areas of state-owned land known collectively as the Roanoke River Wetlands controlled trapping is 28 allowed under a permit system. 29 (h)(g) Vehicular Traffic. No person shall drive a motorized vehicle on any game land except on those roads 30 constructed, maintained and opened for vehicular travel and those trails posted for vehicular travel, unless such 31 person: 32 (1)is driving in the vehicle gallery of a scheduled bird dog field trial held on the Sandhills Game 33 Land; or 34 (2)is a disabled sportsman as defined in Paragraph (j) of this Rule or holds a Disabled Access 35 Program Permit as described in Paragraph (m) of this Rule and is abiding by the rules described in 36 Paragraph (m).

1	(i)(h) Camping.	No person shall camp on any game land except on an area designated by the landowner for			
2	camping.				
3	(j)(i) Swimming. Swimming is prohibited in the lakes located on the Sandhills Game Land.				
4	(k)(j) Disabled Sportsman Program. In order to qualify for permit hunts for disabled sportsmen offered by the				
5	Commission and	l use of designated blinds during those hunts, an individual shall possess a Disabled Veteran			
6	Sportsman licens	se, a Totally Disabled Sportsman license or a disabled sportsman hunt certification issued by the			
7	Commission. In	order to qualify for the certification, the applicant shall provide medical certification of one or more			
8	of the following	disabilities:			
9	(1)	missing 50 percent or more of one or more limbs, whether by amputation or natural causes;			
10	(2)	paralysis of one or more limbs;			
11	(3)	dysfunction of one or more limbs rendering the person unable to perform the task of grasping and			
12		lifting with the hands and arms or unable to walk without mechanical assistance, other than a cane;			
13	(4)	disease or injury or defect confining the person to a wheelchair, walker, or crutches; or			
14	(5)	deafness.			
15	On game lands w	where the privileges described in Paragraph (m) of this Rule apply, participants in the program may			
16	operate electric	wheel chairs, all terrain vehicles or other passenger vehicles:			
17	(1)	on ungated or open-gated roads normally closed to vehicular traffic; and			
18	(2)	on any Commission-maintained road open for vehicular travel and those trails posted for vehicular			
19		travel.			
20	Each program pa	articipant may be accompanied by one companion provided such companion has in his possession			
21	the companion card issued by the Commission. Hunters who qualify under the Disabled Sportsman Program and				
22	their companions may access special hunting blinds for people with disabilities during regularly scheduled, non-				
23	permit hunting days on a first come basis, except for those blinds located on the Restricted Area of Caswell Game				
24	Land.				
25	(1)(k) Release of	f Animals and Fish. It is unlawful to release pen-raised animals or birds, wild animals or birds,			
26	domesticated animals, except hunting dogs and raptors where otherwise permitted for hunting or training purposes,				
27	or feral animals, or hatchery-raised fish on game lands without prior written authorization. It is unlawful to move				
28	wild fish from one stream to another on game lands without prior written authorization. Written authorization shall				
29	be given when re	elease of such animals is determined by a Wildlife Resources Commission biologist not to be			
30	harmful to native wildlife in the area and such releases are in the public interest or advance the programs and goals				
31	of the Wildlife Resources Commission.				
32	(m)(H) Non-Highway Licensed Vehicles. It is unlawful to operate motorized land vehicles not licensed for highway				
33	use on Game La	nds except for designated areas on National Forests. Disabled persons as defined in Paragraph (j) of			
34	this Rule and people who have obtained a Disabled Access Program permit are exempt from the previous sentence				
35	but must comply	with the terms of their permit. Furthermore, disabled persons, as defined under the federal			
36	Americans with Disabilities Act, may use wheelchairs or other mobility devices designed for indoor pedestrian use				
37	on any area where foot travel is allowed.				

1 (n)(m) Disabled Access Program. Permits issued under this program shall be based upon medical evidence 2 submitted by the person verifying that a handicap exists that limits physical mobility to the extent that normal 3 utilization of the game lands is not possible without vehicular assistance. Persons meeting this requirement may 4 operate electric wheel chairs, all terrain vehicles, and other passenger vehicles on any Commission-maintained road 5 open for vehicular travel and those trails posted for vehicular travel and ungated or open-gated roads otherwise 6 closed to vehicular traffic on game lands owned by the Wildlife Resources Commission and on game lands whose 7 owners have agreed to such use. Those game lands, or parts thereof, where this Paragraph applies are designated in 8 the game land rules and map book. This Paragraph does not permit vehicular access on fields, openings, roads, 9 paths, or trails planted to wildlife food or cover. One companion, who is identified by a companion card issued to 10 each qualified disabled person, may accompany a disabled person to provide assistance, provided the companion is 11 at all times in visual or verbal contact with the disabled person. The companion may participate in all lawful 12 activities while assisting a disabled person, provided license requirements are met. Any vehicle used by a qualified 13 disabled person for access to game lands under this provision shall display the vehicular access permit issued by the 14 Wildlife Resources Commission in the passenger area of the vehicle where it can easily be seen by Commission 15 staff outside the vehicle. It is unlawful for anyone other than disabled persons as defined in Paragraph (j) of this 16 Rule and those holding a Disabled Access Permit to hunt, during waterfowl season, within 100 yards of a waterfowl 17 blind designated by the Wildlife Resources Commission as a Disabled Sportsman's hunting blind. 18 (o)(n) Public nudity. Public nudity, including nude sunbathing, is prohibited on any Game Land, including land or 19 water. For the purposes of this Section, "public nudity" means a person's intentional failure to cover with a fully 20 opaque covering the person's genitals, pubic area, anal area, or female breasts below a point from the top of the 21 areola while in a public place. 22 (o) Definitions: For the purpose of this Subchapter "Permanent Hunting Blind" is defined as any structure that is 23 used for hunter concealment, constructed from man made or natural materials, and that is not disassembled and 24 removed at the end of each day's hunt. 25 (p) Shooting Ranges. On public shooting ranges managed by the Commission, no person shall use designated 26 shooting ranges for any purpose other than for firearm or bow and arrow marksmanship, development of shooting 27 skills or for other safe uses of firearms and archery equipment. All other uses, including camping, building fires, 28 operating concessions or other activities not directly involved with recreational or competitive shooting are 29 prohibited, except that activities that have been approved by the Commission and for which a permit has been issued 30 may be conducted, provided that the permit authorizing such activity is available for inspection by wildlife 31 enforcement officers at the time the activity is taking place. No person, when using any shooting range, shall 32 deposit any debris or refuse on the grounds of the range. This includes any items used as targets, except that clay 33 targets broken on the range, by the shooter, may be left on the grounds where they fall. No person shall shoot any

- 34 items made of glass on the grounds of the range. No person may leave any vehicle or other obstruction in such a
- 35 location or position that it will prevent, impede or inconvenience the use by other persons of any shooting range. No
- 36 person shall leave parked any vehicle or other object at any place on the shooting range other than such a place or
- 37 zone as is designated as an authorized parking zone and posted or marked as such. No person shall handle any

1 firearms or bow and arrow on a shooting range in a careless or reckless manner. No person shall intentionally shoot

- 2 into any target holder, post, or other permanent fixture or structure while using a shooting range. No person shall
- 3 shoot a firearm in a manner that would cause any rifled or smoothbore projectiles to travel off of the range, except
- 4 that shotgun shot, size No. 4 or smaller may be allowed to travel from the range if it presents no risk of harm or
- 5 injury to any person(s). Persons using a shooting range must obey posted range safety rules and those persons who
- 6 violate range safety rules or create a public safety hazard must leave the shooting range if directed to by law
- 7 enforcement officers or Commission employees. No person shall handle any firearms on a shooting range while
- 8 under the influence of an impairing substance. The consumption of alcohol or alcoholic beverages on a shooting
- 9 range is prohibited. Open days and hours of operation shall be designated on signs and at least one of such signs
- 10 will be posted at the entrance to each shooting range. No person, when using any shooting range, shall do any act
- 11 which is prohibited or neglect to do any act which is required by signs or markings placed on such area under
- 12 authority of this Rule for the purpose of regulating the use of the area.
- 13 (q) Limited-access Roads. During the months of June, July and August, roads posted as "Limited-access Roads" are
- 14 open to motorized vehicles from 5:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. only. These roads shall be posted with the opening and
- 15 closing times.
- 16

18 143-318.10; 19 Eff. February 1, 1976; 20 Amended Eff. July 1, 1993; April 1, 1992;	
20 Amended Eff. July 1, 1993; April 1, 1992;	
21 Temporary Amendment Eff. October 11, 1993;	
22 Amended Eff. July 1, 1998; July 1, 1996; July 1, 1995; July 1, 1994;	
23 Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;	
24 Amended Eff. July 1, 2000;	
25 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 31, 2001;	
26 Amended Eff. August 1, 2002;	
27 Amended Eff. June 1, 2004; (this amendment replaces the amendment approved by RRC on Jul	у
28 17, 2003);	
29 Amended Eff. January 1, 2013; January 1, 2012; June 1, 2011; August 1, 2010; May 1, 2009; I	<i>May</i>
30 <i>1, 2008; May 1, 2007; May 1, 2006; November 1, 2005;</i>	
31 Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2014;	
32 Amended Eff. <u>May 1, 2015 [August 1, 2015]</u> ; August 1, 2014.	

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10D .0103

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

Please resubmit the Form for Permanent Rule with a notation that the change in effective date was published in the 1/15/15 Register, that the change in effective dates was done in response to public comments, and that your regulated public had notice of the change and an opportunity to comment.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amber Cronk May Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: March 30, 2015 1 15A NCAC 10D .0103 Hunting on game lands is amended with changes as published in 29:11 NCR 1345-1358 as

2 follows:

3

4 15A NCAC 10D .0103 HUNTING ON GAME LANDS

(a) Safety Requirements. No person while hunting on any designated game land shall be under the influence of
 alcohol or any narcotic drug, or fail to comply with restrictions enacted by the National Park Service regarding the

7 use of the Blue Ridge Parkway where it adjoins game lands listed in this Rule.

8 (b) Traffic Requirements. No person shall park a vehicle on game lands in such a manner as to block traffic or

9 gates, or otherwise prevent vehicles from using any roadway.

10 (c) Tree Stands. It is unlawful to erect or to occupy, for the purpose of hunting, any tree stand or platform attached

11 by nails, screws, bolts, or wire to a tree on any game land designated herein. This prohibition does not apply to lag-

12 screw steps or portable stands that are removed after use with no metal remaining in or attached to the tree.

(d) Time and Manner of Taking. Hunting is allowed on game lands only during the open season for game animals
and game birds, unless hunting is allowed by permit. Individual game lands or parts thereof may be closed to
hunting or limited to specific dates by this Chapter. Persons shall hunt only with weapons lawful for the open game

16 animal or game bird seasons. On managed waterfowl impoundments, persons shall:

- 17 (1) not enter the posted impoundment areas earlier than 4:00 a.m. on the permitted hunting dates;
- 18 (2) not hunt after 1:00 p.m. on such hunting dates;
- 19 (3) not set decoys out prior to 4:00 a.m.;
- 20 (4) remove decoys by 3:00 p.m. each day; and

21 (5) not operate any vessel or vehicle powered by an internal combustion engine.

22 On waterfowl impoundments that have a posted "Scouting-only Zone," trapping during the trapping season and 23 waterfowl hunting on designated waterfowl hunting days are the only activities allowed on the portion of the 24 impoundment outside of the posted "Scouting-only Zone." No person shall attempt to obscure the sex or age of any 25 bird or animal taken by severing the head or any other part thereof, or possess any bird or animal that has been so 26 mutilated. No person shall place, or cause to be placed on any game land, salt, grain, fruit, or other foods without 27 prior written authorization of the Commission or its agent. A decision to grant or deny authorization shall be made 28 based on the best management practices for the wildlife species in question. No person shall take or attempt to take 29 any game birds or game animals attracted to such foods.

30 (e) Definitions:

- (1) For purposes of this Section, "Dove Only Area" refers to a Game Land on which doves may be
 taken and dove hunting is limited to Mondays, Wednesdays, Saturdays, Thanksgiving Day,
 Christmas Day, and New Year's Days within the federally-announced season.
- 34(2)For purposes of this Section, "Three Days per Week Area" refers to a Game Land on which any35game may be taken during the open seasons and hunting is limited to Mondays, Wednesdays,36Saturdays, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and New Year's Days, except for game lands in this37Rule that specifically allow hunting on Tuesdays, Thursday, and Fridays. Falconry may also be

1		practio	ced on Sundays. These "open days" also apply to either-sex deer hunting seasons listed	
2		under	each game land. Raccoon and opossum hunting may continue until 7:00 a.m. on Tuesdays,	
3		until 7	2:00 a.m. on Thursdays, and until midnight on Saturdays.	
4	(3)	For p	urposes of this Section, "Six Days per Week Area" refers to a Game Land on which any	
5		game	may be taken during the open seasons.	
6	(f) Hunting with	th Dogs	on Game Lands. Deer shall not be taken with the use of dogs on game lands in counties or	
7	parts of countie	s where	taking deer with dogs is prohibited as described in 15A NCAC 10B .0109.	
8	(g) Bear Sanct	uaries.	On Three Days per Week Areas and Six Days per Week Areas, bears shall not be taken on	
9	ands designated and posted as bear sanctuaries except when authorized by permit only elsewhere in this Chapter			
10	Feral Swine shall not be taken with the use of dogs on bear sanctuaries. Dogs shall not be trained or allowed to rur			
11	unleashed betw	een Ma	rch 1 and the Monday on or nearest October 15 on bear sanctuaries in and west of the	
12	counties and part	rts of co	unties described in 15A NCAC 10B .0109.	
13	(h) The listed s	easons a	nd restrictions apply in the following game lands:	
14	(1)	Alcoa	Game Land in Davidson, Davie, Montgomery, Rowan, and Stanly counties	
15		(A)	Six Days per Week Area	
16		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the	
17			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season in that portion in Montgomery county and	
18			deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible	
19			Antlers Season in those portions in Davie, Davidson, Rowan and Stanly counties.	
20		(C)	On the Lick Creek Tract, deer and bear hunting is archery only.	
21	(2)	Alliga	tor River Game Land in Tyrrell County	
22		(A)	Six Day per Week Area	
23		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible	
24			Antlers Season.	
25		(C)	Bear may only be taken the first three hunting days during the November Bear Season	
26			and the first three hunting days during the second week of the December Bear Season.	
27	(3)	Angol	a Bay Game Land in Duplin and Pender counties	
28		(A)	Six Days per Week Area	
29		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible	
30			Antlers Season.	
31		<u>(C)</u>	Target shooting is prohibited.	
32	(4)	Bache	lor Bay Game Land in Bertie, Martin, and Washington counties	
33		(A)	Six Days per Week Area	
34		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible	
35			Antlers Season.	
36	(5)	Bertie	County Game Land in Bertie County	
37		(A)	Six Days per Week Area	

1 2		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
2	(6)	Pladar	1 Lakes State Forest Game Land in Bladen County
4	(0)		-
4 5		(A)	Three Days per Week Area
5 6		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
0 7		(\mathbf{C})	
		(C)	Except for muzzle-loaders, rifles larger than .22 caliber rimfire shall not be used.
8		(D)	On the Singletary Lake Tract the use of dogs for hunting deer and bear is prohibited.
9		(E)	Wild turkey hunting on the Singletary Lake Tract is by permit only.
10		(F)	Camping is restricted to September 1 through the last day of February and March
11			31through May 14 in areas both designated and posted as camping areas.
12	(7)		eyville Game Land in Halifax County
13		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
14		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
15			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
16		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited.
17	(8)	Brunsy	wick County Game Land in Brunswick County
18		(A)	Hunting is by permit only.
19		(B)	The use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited.
20	(9)	Buckh	orn Game Land in Orange County
21		(A)	Hunting is by permit only.
22		(B)	Horseback riding is prohibited.
23	(10)	Buckri	idge Game Land in Tyrrell County.
24		(A)	Three Days per Week Area
25		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
26			Antlers Season.
27		(C)	Bear may only be taken the first three hunting days during the November Bear Season
28			and the first three hunting days of the second week of the December Bear Season. If any
29			of these days falls on a Tuesday, Friday or Saturday, bear hunting is allowed on those
30			days.
31		(D)	Target shooting is prohibited.
32	(11)	Buffal	o Cove Game Land in Caldwell and Wilkes Counties
33		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
34		(B)	The Deer With Visible Antlers season for deer consists of the open hunting days from the
35		~ /	Monday before Thanksgiving through the third Saturday after Thanksgiving. Deer may
36			be taken with bow and arrow on open days beginning the <u>Saturday Monday</u> on or nearest
37			September 10 to the third Saturday thereafter, and Monday on or nearest October 15 to
51			September 10 to the unit bataroay increater, and wonday on or nearest October 15 to

1			the Saturday before Thanksgiving and during the Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
2			Deer may be taken with muzzle-loading firearms on open days beginning the Monday on
3			or nearest October 1 through the Saturday of the second week thereafter, and during the
4			Deer With Visible Antlers season.
5		(C)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible
6			Antlers Season.
7		(D)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and
8			all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15.
9	(12)	Bullard	and Branch Hunting Preserve Game Lands in Robeson County
10		(A)	Three Days per Week Area
11		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
12			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
13	(13)	Butner	- Falls of Neuse Game Land in Durham, Granville and Wake counties
14		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
15		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
16			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
17		(C)	Waterfowl shall be taken only on:
18			(i) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons;
19			(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's and Martin Luther King, Jr. Days; and
20			(iii) Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl seasons.
21			On the posted waterfowl impoundments a special permit is required for all waterfowl
22			hunting after November 1.
23		(D)	Horseback riding is prohibited.
24		(E)	Target shooting is prohibited.
25		(F)	Wild turkey hunting is by permit only, except on those areas posted as an archery zone.
26		(G)	The use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited on that portion west of NC 50 and south of
27			Falls Lake.
28		(H)	The use of bicycles is restricted to designated areas, except that this restriction does not
29			apply to hunters engaged in the act of hunting during the open days of the applicable
30			seasons for game birds and game animals.
31		(I)	Camping and the presence of campers and tents in designated Hunter Camping Areas are
32			limited to September 1 through the last day of February and March 31 through May 14.
33		(J)	Camping is allowed at any time in the designated Mountains-to-Sea Trail Camping Area
34			and shall not exceed a maximum stay of two consecutive nights. Campfires are
35			prohibited in this camping area.
36	(14)	Buxton	Woods Game Land in Dare County:
37		(A)	Six Days per Week Area

1		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
2			Antlers Season.
3		<u>(C)</u>	Target shooting is prohibited.
4	(15)	Cape F	ear River Wetlands Game Land in Pender County
5		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
6		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
7			Antlers Season.
8		(C)	Turkey Hunting is by permit only on that portion known as the Roan Island Tract.
9		(D)	The use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited on the portion of the game land that is west
10			of the Black River, north of Roan Island, east of Lyon Swamp Canal to Canetuck Road,
11			and south of NC 210 to the Black River.
12		<u>(E)</u>	Target shooting is prohibited.
13	(16)	Cartere	t County Game Land in Carteret County
14		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
15		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
16			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
17		(C)	The use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited.
18	(17)	R. Way	ne Bailey-Caswell Game Land in Caswell County
19		(A)	Three Days per Week Area
20		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With
21			Visible Antlers Season.
22		(C)	Horseback riding is allowed only during June, July, and August, and on Sundays during
23			the remainder of the year except during open turkey and deer seasons. Horseback riding
24			is allowed only on roads opened to vehicular traffic. Participants must obtain a game
25			lands license as set forth in 15A NCAC 10G prior to engaging in such activity. People
26			age 16 or older horseback riding on this game land must possess a Game Lands license.
27		(D)	The area encompassed by the following roads is permit-only for all quail and woodcock
28			hunting and all bird dog training: From Yanceyville south on NC 62 to the intersection
29			of SR 1746, west on SR 1746 to the intersection of SR 1156, south on SR 1156 to the
30			intersection of SR 1783, east on SR 1783 to the intersection of NC 62, north on NC 62 to
31			the intersection of SR 1736, east on SR 1736 to the intersection of SR 1730, east on SR
32			1730 to NC 86, north on NC 86 to NC 62.
33		(E)	On the posted waterfowl impoundment, waterfowl hunting is by permit only after
34			November 1.
35		(F)	Camping and the presence of campers and tents in designated Hunter Camping Areas are
36			limited to September 1 through the last day of February and March 31 through May 14.
37		<u>(G)</u>	Target shooting is prohibited, except at the R. Wayne Bailey-Caswell Shooting Range.

1	(18)	Catawba	a Game Land in Catawba County
2		(A)	Three Days per Week Area
3		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible
4			Antlers Season.
5		(C)	Deer may be taken with bow and arrow only from the tract known as Molly's Backbone.
6	(19)	Chathan	n Game Land in Chatham County
7		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
8		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
9			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
10		(C)	Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.
11		(D)	Horseback riding is allowed only during June, July, and August; and on Sundays during
12			the remainder of the year except during open turkey and deer seasons.
13		(E)	Target shooting is prohibited.
14	(20)	Cheroke	e Game Land in Ashe County
15		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
16		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With
17			Visible Antlers Season.
18	(21)	Chowan	Game Land in Chowan County
19		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
20		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers
21			Season.
22	(22)	Chowan	Swamp Game Land in Bertie, Gates and Hertford counties.
23		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
24		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
25			Antlers Season.
26		(C)	Bear hunting is restricted to the first three hunting days during the November bear season
27			and the first three hunting days during the second week of the December bear season
28			except that portion of Chowan Swamp Game Land in Gates County that is east of
29			Highway 158/13, south of Highway 158, west of Highway 32, and north of Catherine
30			Creek and the Chowan River where the bear season is the same as the season dates for
31			the Gates County bear season.
32		(D)	Camping is restricted to September 1 through the last day of February and March 31
33			through May 14 in areas both designated and posted as camping areas.
34	(23)	Cold Mo	ountain Game Land in Haywood County
35		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
36		(B)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and
37			all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15.

1		(C)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible
2			Antlers Season.
3	(24)		abus County Game Land in Columbus County.
4		(A)	Three Days per Week Area
5		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
6			Antlers Season.
7	(25)		in Game Land in Carteret, Craven and Jones counties
8		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
9		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
10			Antlers Season.
11		(C)	Waterfowl shall be taken only on the following days:
12			(i) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons;
13			(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's, and Martin Luther King, Jr. Days; and
14			(iii) Tuesdays and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl seasons.
15		(D)	Beginning on the first open waterfowl day in October through the end of the waterfowl
16			season, waterfowl hunting from designated Disabled Sportsmen blinds on the Catfish
17			Lake Waterfowl Impoundment is by permit only.
18		(E)	Dove hunting is by permit only for the first two open days of dove season on posted
19			areas. During the rest of dove season, no permit is required to hunt doves.
20	(26)	Curritu	uck Banks Game Land in Currituck County
21		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
22		(B)	Permanent waterfowl blinds in Currituck Sound on these game lands shall be hunted by
23			permit only from November 1 through the end of the waterfowl season.
24		(C)	Licensed hunting guides may accompany the permitted individual or party provided the
25			guides do not use a firearm.
26		(D)	The boundary of the game land shall extend 5 yards from the edge of the marsh or
27			shoreline.
28		(E)	Dogs are allowed only for waterfowl hunting by permitted waterfowl hunters on the day
29			of their hunt.
30		(F)	No screws, nails, or other objects penetrating the bark shall be used to attach a tree stand
31			or blind to a tree.
32		(G)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers
33			season.
34	(27)	Dare C	Game Land in Dare County
35		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
36		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With
37			Visible Antlers Season.

	(C)	No hunting is allowed on posted parts of bombing range.
	(D)	The use and training of dogs is prohibited from March 1 through June 30.
(28)	Dover	Bay Game Land in Craven County
	(A)	Six Days per Week Area
	(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the days of the applicable Deer With Visible Antlers
		season.
(29)	Dupor	nt State Forest Game Lands in Henderson and Transylvania counties
	(A)	Hunting is by Permit only.
	(B)	The training and use of dogs for hunting is prohibited except by special hunt permit
		holders during scheduled permit hunts.
(30)	Elk Knob Game Land in Watauga County	
	(A)	Six Days per Week Area
	(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With
		Visible Antlers Season.
(31)	Embro	Game Land in Halifax and Warren counties
	(A)	Six Days per Week Area
	(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
		applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
	(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited.
(32)	Goose	Creek Game Land in Beaufort and Pamlico counties
	(A)	Six Days per Week Area
	(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
		Antlers Season.
	(C)	Except as provided in Part (D) of this Subparagraph, waterfowl in posted waterfowl
		impoundments shall be taken only on the following days:
		(i) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons;
		(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's, and Martin Luther King, Jr. Days; and
		(iii) Tuesdays and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl seasons.
	(D)	Beginning on the first open waterfowl season day in October and through the end of the
		waterfowl season, waterfowl hunting is by permit only on the following waterfowl
		impoundments: Pamlico Point, Campbell Creek, Hunting Creek, Spring Creek, Smith
		Creek, and Hobucken.
	(E)	On Pamlico Point and Campbell Creek Waterfowl Impoundments all activities, except
		waterfowl hunting on designated waterfowl hunting days and trapping during the
		trapping season, are restricted to the posted Scouting-only Zone during the period
		November 1 through March 15.
	(29) (30) (31)	 (D) (28) Dover (A) (B) (29) Dupor (A) (B) (30) Elk Ki (A) (B) (31) Embro (A) (B) (C) (32) Goose (A) (B) (C) (C) (D)

1		(F)	Camping is restricted to September 1 through the last day of February and March 31
2			through May 14 in areas both designated and posted as camping areas.
3		(G)	Hunting and vehicular access on the Parker Farm Tract is restricted from September 1
4			through January 1 and April 1 through May 15 to individuals that possess a valid hunting
5			opportunity permit.
6	(33)	Green	River Game Land in Henderson, and Polk counties
7		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
8		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible
9			Antlers Season.
10		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited.
11	(34)	Green	Swamp Game Land in Brunswick County
12		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
13		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
14			Antlers Season.
15	(35)	Gull R	ock Game Land in Hyde County
16		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
17		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
18			Antlers Season.
19		(C)	Waterfowl on posted waterfowl impoundments shall be taken only on the following days:
20			(i) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons; and
21			(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's, and Martin Luther King, Jr. Days; and
22			(iii) Tuesdays and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl season.
23		(D)	Camping is restricted to September 1 through the last day of February and March 31
24			through May 14 in areas both designated and posted as camping areas.
25		(E)	Bear may only be taken the first three hunting days during the November Bear Season
26			and the first three hunting days during the second week of the December Bear Season,
27			except for that portion designated as bear sanctuary.
28	(36)	Harris	Game Land in Chatham, Harnett, and Wake counties
29		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
30		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
31			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
32		(C)	Waterfowl shall be taken only on:
33			(i) Tuesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl seasons;
34			(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Days; and
35			(iii) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons.
36		(D)	The use or construction of permanent hunting blinds shall be prohibited.
37		(E)	Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.

1		(F)	Target shooting is prohibited.			
2		<u>(G)</u>	Horseback riding is prohibited.			
3	(37)	Holly Shelter Game Land in Pender County				
4		(A)	Three Days per Week Area			
5		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible			
6			Antlers Season.			
7		(C)	Waterfowl may be taken only on the following days:			
8			(i) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons;			
9			(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's, and Martin Luther King, Jr. Days; and			
10			(iii) Tuesdays and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl seasons.			
11		(D)	Camping is restricted to September 1 through the last day of February and March			
12			31through May 14 in areas both designated and posted as camping areas.			
13		(E)	On that portion north of the Bear Garden Road, west of Shaw Road to Baby Branch, east			
14			of the Northeast Cape Fear River, south of NC 53 and west of NC 50, deer hunting and			
15			bear hunting are permit only.			
16		(F)	The use of dogs for hunting deer and bear is prohibited on that portion of the game land			
17			that is south of Baby Branch extending west to Stag Park Road, west of Shaw Road,			
18			north of Meeks Road extending west to Stag Park Road and east of Stag Park Road.			
19		(G)	Hunting and vehicular access on the Pender 4 Tract is restricted from September 1 to the			
20			last day of February and April 1 to May 15 to individuals that possess valid hunting			
21			opportunity permits, unless otherwise authorized by the Wildlife Resources Commission.			
22		(H)	Hunters who possess a Disabled Access Permit may operate an All Terrain Vehicle on			
23			and within 100 yards of trails designated for Disabled Sportsman Access.			
24		<u>(I)</u>	Target shooting is prohibited, except on the Holly Shelter Shooting Range.			
25	(38)	Hyco C	Game land in Person County			
26		(A)	Six Days per Week Area			
27		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the			
28			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.			
29		(C)	Target shooting is prohibited.			
30	(39)	J. Morg	gan Futch Game Land in Tyrrell County, Permit Only Area.			
31	(40)	Johns H	River Game Land in Burke County			
32		(A)	Hunting is by permit only.			
33		(B)	During permitted deer hunts, deer of either sex may be taken by permit holders.			
34		(C)	Entry on posted waterfowl impoundments is prohibited October 1 through March 31,			
35			except by lawful waterfowl hunting permit holders and only on those days written on the			
36			permits.			
37		(D)	The use or construction of permanent hunting blinds is prohibited.			

1	(41)	Jordan	Game Land in Chatham, Durham, Orange, and Wake counties		
2		(A)	Six Days per Week Area		
3		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible		
4			Antlers Season.		
5		(C)	Waterfowl may be taken only on:		
6			(i) Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl seasons;		
7			(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Days; and		
8			(iii) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons.		
9		(D)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on those areas posted as American Tobacco Trail		
10			and other areas posted for equestrian use. Unless otherwise posted, horseback riding is		
11			permitted on posted portions of the American Tobacco Trail anytime the trail is open for		
12			use. On all other trails posted for equestrian use, horseback riding is allowed only during		
13			June, July, and August, and on Sundays the remainder of the year except during open		
14			turkey and deer seasons. People age 16 or older who ride horseback on trails occurring		
15			entirely within the game land boundaries must possess a Game Lands license.		
16		(E)	Target shooting is prohibited.		
17		(F)	Wild turkey hunting is by permit only, except on those areas posted as an Archery Zone.		
18		(G)	The use of bicycles is restricted to designated areas, except that this restriction does not		
19			apply to hunters engaged in the act of hunting during the open days of the applicable		
20			seasons for game birds and game animals.		
21	(42)	Juniper	Creek Game Land in Brunswick and Columbus counties		
22		(A)	Six Days per Week Area		
23		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the Deer With Visible Antlers		
24			Season.		
25		(C)	Camping is restricted to September 1 through the last day of February and March 31		
26			through May 14 in areas both designated and posted as camping areas.		
27	(43)	Kerr So	cott Game Land in Wilkes County		
28		(A)	Six Days per Week Area		
29		(B)	Use of centerfire rifles is prohibited.		
30		(C)	Use of muzzleloaders, shotguns, or rifles for hunting deer during the applicable Deer		
31			With Visible Antlers Season is prohibited.		
32		(D)	Tree stands shall not be left overnight; and no screws, nails, or other objects penetrating		
33			the bark shall be used to attach a tree stand or blind to a tree.		
34		(E)	Deer of either sex may be taken on all open days of the applicable Deer With Visible		
35			Antlers season.		
36		(F)	Hunting on posted waterfowl impoundments is by permit only.		
37		(G)	The use of firearms for hunting wild turkey is prohibited.		

(44)	Lanter	n Acres (Game Land in Tyrrell and Washington counties		
	(A)	Six Da	ys per Week Area		
	(B)	Deer of	f either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible		
		Antler	s Season.		
	(C)	Wild t	urkey hunting is by permit only.		
	(D)	The us	e of dogs for hunting deer on the Godley Tract is prohibited.		
	(E)	Water	owl hunting on posted waterfowl impoundments is by permit only.		
(45)	Lee G	ame Land	l in Lee County		
	(A)	Six Da	ys per Week Area		
	(B)	Deer o	f either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the		
		applica	able Deer With Visible Antlers Season.		
	(C)	Target	shooting is prohibited.		
(46)	Light	Ground P	ocosin Game Land in Pamlico County		
	(A)	Six Da	ys per Week Area		
	(B)	Deer of	of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer with Visible		
		Antler	s Season.		
(47)	Linwo	Linwood Game Land in Davidson County			
	(A)	Six Da	ys per Week Area		
	(B)	Deer of	of either sex may be taken on all of the open days of the applicable Deer With		
		Visible	e Antlers Season.		
(48)	Lower	Fishing	Creek Game Land in Edgecombe and Halifax counties		
	(A)	Six Da	ys per Week Area		
	(B)	Deer o	f either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the		
		applica	able Deer With Visible Antlers Season.		
	(C)	Horsel	back riding is prohibited.		
	(D)	The us	e of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited.		
(49)	Mayo	Game La	nd in Person County		
	(A)	Six Da	ys per Week Area		
	(B)	Deer o	f either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the		
		applica	able Deer With Visible Antlers Season.		
	(C)	Water	Fowl shall be taken only on:		
		(i)	Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays applicable waterfowl seasons;		
		(ii)	Christmas and New Year's Days; and		
		(iii)	the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons.		
	(D)	Target	shooting is prohibited.		
(50)	Mitch	ell River	Game Land in Surry County		
	(A)	Three	Days per Week Area		
	 (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) 	 (A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (45) (46) (C) (A) (B) (46) (C) (A) (B) (47) (C) (A) (B) (47) (C) (A) (B) (48) (C) (A) (B) (C) (D) (A) (B) (C) (D) (A) (C) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) 	 (A) Six Da (B) Deer of Antlers (C) Wild tr (D) The us (E) Waterf (45) Lee Gaue Land (A) Six Da (B) Deer of Applica (C) Target (A) Six Da (B) Deer of Applica (C) Target (A) Six Da (B) Deer of Applica (C) Horset (D) The us (A) Six Da (B) Deer of Applica (C) Horset (D) The us (D) The us (D) Target 		

1		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last six days of the applicable Deer with Visible		
2			Antlers Season.		
3		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31,		
4			and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15.		
5	(51)	Nantaha	la Game Land in Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Jackson, Macon, Swain, and Transylvania		
6		counties	:		
7		(A)	Six Days per Week Area		
8		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible		
9			Antlers Season in that portion located in Transylvania County.		
10	(52)	Needmo	ore Game Land in Macon and Swain counties.		
11		(A)	Six Days per Week Area		
12		(B)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31,		
13			and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15.		
14		(C)	On posted dove fields, dove hunting on the opening day of dove season is by permit only.		
15	(53)	Neuse R	River Game Land in Craven County		
16		(A)	Six Days per Week Area		
17		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible		
18			Antlers Season.		
19	(54)	New Lake Game Land in Hyde and Tyrrell counties			
20		(A)	Six Days per Week Area		
21		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible		
22			Antlers Season.		
23	(55)	Nicholso	on Creek Game Land in Hoke County		
24		(A)	Three Days per Week Area		
25		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken with bow and arrow on open hunting days from the		
26			Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the fourth Friday before Thanksgiving.		
27		(C)	Deer of either sex may be taken with muzzle-loading firearms on open hunting days		
28			beginning the fourth Saturday before Thanksgiving through the Wednesday of the second		
29			week thereafter.		
30		(D)	The Deer With Visible Antlers season consists of the open hunting days from the second		
31			Saturday before Thanksgiving through the third Saturday after Thanksgiving.		
32		(E)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible		
33			Antlers Season.		
34		(F)	The use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited.		
35		(G)	Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.		
36		(H)	On Lake Upchurch, the following activities are prohibited:		
37			(i) Operating any vessel or vehicle powered by an internal combustion engine; and		

1		(ii) Swimming.
2		(I) Target shooting is prohibited.
3	(56)	North River Game Land in Camden and Currituck counties
4		(A) Six Days per Week Area
5		(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
6		Antlers Season.
7		(C) The boundary of the Game Land shall extend five yards from the edge of the marsh or
8		shoreline.
9		(D) Hunting on the posted waterfowl impoundment is by permit only.
10	(57)	Northwest River Marsh Game Land in Currituck County
11		(A) Six Days per Week Area
12		(B) Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
13		Antlers Season.
14		(C) The boundary of the Game Land shall extend five yards from the edge of the marsh or
15		shoreline.
16	(58)	Pee Dee River Game Land in Anson, Montgomery, Richmond, and Stanly counties
17		(A) Six Days per Week Area
18		(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
19		applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
20		(C) Use of centerfire rifles is prohibited in that portion in Anson and Richmond counties
21		North of US-74.
22		(D) Target shooting is prohibited.
23		(E) Horseback riding is allowed only on roads opened to vehicular traffic and only during the
24		following times:
25		(i) during June, July, and August; and
26		(ii) on Sundays during the other months or parts of months when deer and turkey
27		seasons are closed.
28	(59)	Perkins Game Land in Davie County
29		(A) Three Days per Week Area
30		(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible
31		Antlers Season.
32		(C) Horseback riding is prohibited from November 1 through January 1.
33	(60)	Pisgah Game Land in Avery, Buncombe, Burke, Caldwell, Haywood, Henderson, Madison,
34		McDowell, Mitchell, Transylvania, Watauga, and Yancey counties
35		(A) Six Days per Week Area
36		(B) Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible
37		Antlers Season.

1		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited on the Black Bear (McDowell County), Linville River				
2			(Burke County), and Little Tablerock Tracts (Avery, McDowell, and Mitchell counties).				
3	(61)	Pond M	Pond Mountain Game Land in Ashe County				
4		(A)	Six Days per Week Area				
5		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer with Visible				
6			Antlers Season.				
7		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails from May 16 through August				
8			31and Sundays from September 1 through October 31. All and all horseback riding is				
9			prohibited from November September 1 through May 15.				
10		(D)	Deer and bear hunting is by permit only.				
11	(62)	Pungo l	River Game Land in Hyde County				
12		(A)	Six Days per Week Area				
13		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible				
14			Antlers Season.				
15	(63)	Rhodes	Pond Game Land in Cumberland and Harnett counties				
16		(A)	Hunting is by permit only.				
17		(B)	Swimming is prohibited on the area.				
18	(64)	Roanok	e River Wetlands in Bertie, Halifax, Martin, and Northampton counties				
19		(A)	Hunting is by Permit only.				
20		(B)	Vehicles are prohibited on roads or trails except those operated on Commission business				
21			or by permit holders.				
22		(C)	Camping is restricted to September 1 through the last day of February and March				
23			31through May 14 in areas both designated and posted as camping areas, provided,				
24			however, that camping is allowed at any time within 100 yards of the Roanoke River on				
25			the state-owned portion of the game land.				
26	(65)	Roanok	e Island Marshes Game Land in Dare County-Hunting is by permit only.				
27	(66)	Robeso	n Game Land in Robeson County				
28		(A)	Three Days per Week Area				
29		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the				
30			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.				
31	(67)	Rockfis	sh Creek Game Land in Hoke County				
32		(A)	Three Days per Week Area				
33		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken with bow and arrow on open hunting days from the				
34			Saturday on or nearest September 10 to the fourth Friday before Thanksgiving.				
35		(C)	Deer of either sex may be taken with muzzle-loading firearms on open hunting days				
36			beginning the fourth Saturday before Thanksgiving through the Wednesday of the second				
37			week thereafter.				

1		(D)	The Deer With Visible Antlers season consists of the open hunting days from the second		
2			Saturday before Thanksgiving through the third Saturday after Thanksgiving.		
3		(E)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible		
4			Antlers Season.		
5		(F)	The use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited.		
6		(G)	Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.		
7		(H)	Taking fox squirrels is prohibited.		
8		<u>(I)</u>	Target shooting is prohibited.		
9	(68)	Rocky F	Run Game Land in Onslow County: Hunting is by permit only.		
10	(69)	Sampso	n Game Land in Sampson County		
11		(A)	Three Days per Week Area		
12		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible		
13			Antlers Season.		
14		<u>(C)</u>	Target shooting is prohibited.		
15	(70)	Sandhill	ls Game Land in Hoke, Moore, Richmond and Scotland counties		
16		(A)	Three Days per Week Area		
17		(B)	Hunting is prohibited on the J. Robert Gordon Field Trial Grounds from October 22		
18			through March 31 except as follows:		
19			(i) deer may be taken with archery equipment on all the open days of the bow-and-		
20			arrow season through the fourth Friday before Thanksgiving; with legal		
21			muzzleloading firearms and archery equipment all the open days of the		
22			muzzeloader season through the second Saturday before Thanksgiving; and with		
23			all legal weapons from the second Monday before Thanksgiving through the		
24			Saturday following Thanksgiving;		
25			(ii) dove may be taken all open days from the opening day of the dove season		
26			through the third Saturday thereafter;		
27			(iii) opossum, raccoon, and squirrel (gray and fox) may be taken all the open days		
28			from second Monday before Thanksgiving through the Saturday following		
29			Thanksgiving;		
30			(iv) rabbit may be taken all open days from the second Saturday preceding		
31			Thanksgiving through the Saturday following Thanksgiving;		
32			(v) waterfowl may be taken on open days during any waterfowl season; and		
33			(vi) wild animals and wild birds may be taken as part of a Disabled Sportsmer		
34			Program Permit Hunt.		
35		(C)	The Deer With Visible Antlers season is the open hunting days from the second Saturday		
36			before Thanksgiving through the third Saturday after Thanksgiving except on the J		
37			Robert Gordon Field Trial Grounds.		

1		(D)	The bow-and-arrow season is all open days from the Saturday on or nearest to Sept. 10 to
2			the fourth Friday before Thanksgiving and, except on the J. Robert Gordon Field Trial
3			Grounds, the third Monday after Thanksgiving through January 1. Deer may be taken
4			with archery equipment on all open hunting days during the bow and arrow season, the
5			Deer with Visible antlers season, and the muzzleloader season as stated in this
6			Subparagraph.
7		(E)	Muzzleloader season is all the open days from the fourth Saturday preceeding
8			Thanksgiving through the Wednesday of the second week thereafter and, except on the J.
9			Robert Gordon Field Trial Grounds, the third Monday after Thanksgiving through
10			January 1. Deer may be taken with muzzle-loading firearms on all open hunting days
11			during the muzzleloader season and the Deer With Visible Antlers season.
12		(F)	Either-sex deer hunting during the Deer With Visible Antlers Season is by permit only.
13		(G)	In addition to the regular hunting days, waterfowl may be taken on the opening and
14			closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons.
15		(H)	Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.
16		(I)	The following areas are permit-only for all quail and woodcock hunting and dog training
17			on birds:
18			(i) In Richmond County: that part east of US 1;
19			(ii) In Scotland County: that part west of SR 1328 and north of Gardner Farm Lane
20			and that part east of SR 1328 and north of Scotland Lake Lane.
21		(J)	Horseback riding on field trial grounds from October 22 through March 31 is prohibited
22			unless riding in authorized field trials.
23		(K)	Camping and the presence of campers and tents in designated Hunter Camping Areas are
24			limited to September 1 through the last day of February and March 31 through May 14.
25		<u>(L)</u>	Target shooting is prohibited, except at the John F. Lentz Hunter Education Complex.
26	(71)	Sandy C	Creek Game Land in Nash and Franklin Counties
27		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
28		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
29			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
30		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited.
31		(D)	The use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited.
32	(72)	Sandy M	Mush Game Land in Buncombe and Madison counties.
33		(A)	Three Days per Week Area
34		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer with Visible
35			Antlers season.
36		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and
37			all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15.

1 2		(D)	Dogs shall only be trained on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays and only as allowed in 15A NCAC 10D .0102(e).
3		(E)	Dove hunting is by permit only from the opening day through the second Saturday of
4		(2)	dove season.
5	(73)	Second	d Creek Game Land in Rowan County- hunting is by permit only.
6	(74)		o Creek Game Land in Franklin, Halifax, Nash and Warren counties
7		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
8		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
9		()	applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
10		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited.
11	(75)		Mountains Game Land in Burke, Cleveland, McDowell and Rutherford counties
12	(/	(A)	Six Days per Week Area
13		(B)	The Deer With Visible Antlers season consists of the open hunting days from the
14		. ,	Monday before Thanksgiving through the third Saturday after Thanksgiving. Deer may
15			be taken with bow and arrow on open days beginning the <u>Saturday Monday</u> on or nearest
16			September 10 to the third Saturday thereafter, and Monday on or nearest October 15 to
17			the Saturday before Thanksgiving and during the Deer With Visible Antlers season. Deer
18			may be taken with muzzle-loading firearms on open days beginning the Monday on or
19			nearest October 1 through the Saturday of the second week thereafter, and during the
20			Deer With Visible Antlers season.
21		(C)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible
22			Antlers Season.
23		(D)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and
24			all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15.
25		(E)	That part of South Mountains Game Land in Cleveland, McDowell, and Rutherford
26			counties is closed to all grouse, quail and woodcock hunting and all bird dog training.
27	(76)	Stones	Creek Game Land in Onslow County
28		(A)	Six-Day per Week Area
29		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible
30			Antlers Season.
31		(C)	The use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.
32		(D)	Swimming in all lakes is prohibited.
33		(E)	Waterfowl on posted waterfowl impoundments may be taken only on the following days:
34			(i) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons;
35			(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's, and Martin Luther King, Jr. Days; and
36			(iii) Tuesdays and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl seasons.
37		<u>(F)</u>	Target shooting is prohibited.

1	(77)	Suggs	Mill Pond Game Land in Bladen and Cumberland counties
2		(A)	Hunting and trapping is by Permit only.
3		(B)	Camping is restricted to September 1 through the last day of February and March 31
4			through May 14 in areas both designated and posted as camping areas.
5		(C)	Entry is prohibited on scheduled hunt or trapping days except for:
6			(i) hunters or trappers holding special hunt or trapping permits; and
7			(ii) persons using Campground Road to access Suggs Mill Pond Lake at the dam.
8	(78)	Suttor	1 Lake Game Land in New Hanover and Brunswick counties
9		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
10		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With
11			Visible Antlers Season.
12		(C)	Target shooting is prohibited.
13	(79)	Tar R	iver Game Land in Edgecombe County – hunting is by permit only.
14	(80)	Three	Top Mountain Game Land in Ashe County
15		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
16		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last six open days of the applicable Deer With
17			Visible Antlers Season.
18		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited.
19	(81)	Thurn	nond Chatham Game Land in Alleghany and Wilkes counties
20		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
21		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
22			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
23		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31,
24			and all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15. Participants
25			must obtain a game lands license prior to horseback riding on this area. People age 16 or
26			older horseback riding on this game land must possess a Game Lands license.
27		(D)	The maximum period of consecutive overnight camping at any designated campground is
28			14 days within any 30 day period from May 1 through August 31. After 14 consecutive
29			days of camping all personal belongings must be removed from the game land.
30	(82)	Tiller	y game Land in Halifax County
31		(A)	Six Days per Week Area
32		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last six open days of the
33			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.
34		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited.
35		(D)	The use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited.
36		(E)	Wild turkey hunting is by permit only.
37	(83)	Toxav	way Game Land in Jackson and Transylvania counties

1		(A)	Six Days per Week Area			
2		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the last open day of the applicable Deer With Visible			
3			Antlers Season.			
4		(C)	Horseback riding is prohibited except on designated trails May 16 through August 31 and			
5			all horseback riding is prohibited from September 1 through May 15.			
6	(84)	Uwhai	rie Game Land in Davidson, Montgomery, and Randolph counties			
7		(A)	Six Days per Week Area			
8		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken the first six open days and the last open six days of the			
9			applicable Deer With Visible Antlers Season.			
10		(C)	On the posted waterfowl impoundment, waterfowl may be taken only on the following			
11			<u>days:</u>			
12			(i) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons;			
13			(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's, and Martin Luther King, Jr. Days; and			
14			(iii) Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl seasons.			
15	(85)	Vance	Game Land in Vance County			
16		(A)	Six Days per Week Area			
17		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible			
18			Antlers Season.			
19		(C)	The use of dogs, centerfire rifles and handguns for hunting deer is prohibited on the			
20			Nutbush Peninsula tract.			
21	(86)	Van S	wamp Game Land in Beaufort and Washington counties			
22		(A)	Six Days per Week Area			
23		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible			
24			Antlers Season.			
25		(C)	Bear may only be taken the first three hunting days during the November Bear Season			
26			and the first three hunting days during the second week of the December Bear Season.			
27	(87)	White	Oak River Game Land in Onslow County			
28		(A)	Three Days per Week Area			
29		(B)	Deer of either sex may be taken all the open days of the applicable Deer With Visible			
30			Antlers Season.			
31		(C)	Except as provided in Part (D) of this Subparagraph, waterfowl in posted waterfowl			
32			impoundments shall be taken only on the following days:			
33			(i) the opening and closing days of the applicable waterfowl seasons;			
34			(ii) Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's, and Martin Luther King, Jr. Days; and			
35			(iii) Tuesdays and Saturdays of the applicable waterfowl seasons.			
36		(D)	Beginning on the first open waterfowl season day in October and through the end of the			
37			waterfowl season, a permit is required for hunting posted waterfowl impoundments.			

1		(E)	The Hug	ggins Tract and Morton Tracts have the following restrictions:	
2			(i)	access on Hargett Avenue and Sloan Farm Road requires a valid Hunting	
3				Opportunity Permit;	
4			(ii)	hunting is by permit only; and	
5			(iii)	the use of dogs for hunting deer is prohibited.	
6		(F)	Wild tur	key hunting is by permit only.	
7	(88)	Whiteha	ll Plantat	ion Game Land in Bladen County	
8		(A)	Hunting	and trapping is by permit only.	
9		(B)	Camping	g is restricted to September 1 through the last day of February and March 31	
10			through	May 14 in areas both designated and posted as camping areas.	
11	(i) On permitted	type hur	nts, deer o	of either sex may be taken on the hunt dates indicated on the permit. Completed	
12	applications mus	t be recei	ved by th	ne Commission not later than the first day of September next preceding the dates	
13	of hunt. Permits	shall be	issued by	y random computer selection, shall be mailed to the permittees prior to the hunt,	
14	and are nontrans	ferable.	A hunter	making a kill must validate the kill and report the kill to a wildlife cooperator	
15	agent or by phone	e.			
16	(j) The following	g game la	ands and	refuges are closed to all hunting except to those individuals who have obtained a	
17	valid and current	permit fr	om the V	Vildlife Resources Commission:	
18	(1)	Bertie, H	Halifax ar	nd Martin counties—Roanoke River Wetlands;	
19	(2)	Bertie C	ounty—I	Roanoke River National Wildlife Refuge;	
20	(3)	Bladen	County—	Suggs Mill Pond Game Lands;	
21	(4)	Burke C	ounty—J	ohn's River Waterfowl Refuge;	
22	(5)	Dare Co	unty—D	are Game Lands (Those parts of bombing range posted against hunting);	
23	(6)	Dare Co	unty—R	oanoke Sound Marshes Game Lands; and	
24	(7)	Henders	on and T	ransylvania counties—Dupont State Forest Game Lands.	
25	(k) Access to H	Iunting C	Creek Sw	amp Waterfowl Refuge in Davie County requires written permission from the	
26	Commission. W	ritten per	mission	will be granted only when entry onto the Waterfowl Refuge will not compromise	
27	the primary purp	ose for e	stablishin	g the Waterfowl Refuge and the person requesting entry can demonstrate a valid	
28	need or the perso	on is a co	ntractor	or agent of the Commission conducting official business. "Valid need" includes	
29	issues of access	to privat	e propert	y, scientific investigations, surveys, or other access to conduct activities in the	
30	public interest.				
31	(l) Feral swine	may be	taken by	licensed hunters during the open season for any game animal using any legal	
32	manner of take a	llowed d	uring tho	se seasons. Dogs may not be used to hunt feral swine except on game lands that	
33	allow the use of a	logs for h	unting d	eer or bear and during the applicable deer or bear season.	
34	(m) Youth Wate	rfowl Da	y. On th	e day declared by the Commission to be Youth Waterfowl Day, youths may hunt	
35	on any game land	d and on a	any impo	undment without a special hunt permit, including permit-only areas, except where	
36	prohibited in Paragraph (h) of this Rule. A youth is defined as a person under 16 years of age.				

1	(n) Permit H	unt Opportunities for Disabled Sportsmen. The Commission may designate special hunts for	
2	participants of t	he disabled sportsman program by permit. The Commission may schedule these permit hunts during	
3	the closed season. Hunt dates and species to be taken shall be identified on each permit. If the hunt has a limited		
4	weapon choice, the allowed weapons shall be stated on each permit.		
5	(o) As used in this Rule, horseback riding includes all equine species.		
6	(p) When waterfowl hunting is specifically permitted in this Rule on Christmas and New Years' Day and those days		
7	fall on Sundays, the open waterfowl hunting day shall be the following day.		
8			
9	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-264; 113-291.2; 113-291.5; 113-296; 113-305;	
10		Eff. February 1, 1976;	
11		Temporary Amendment Eff. October 3, 1991;	
12		Amended Eff. July 1, 1998; July 1, 1997; July 1, 1996; September 1, 1995; July 1, 1995;	
13		September 1, 1994; July 1, 1994;	
14		Temporary Amendment Eff. October 1, 1999; July 1, 1999;	
15		Amended Eff. July 1, 2000;	
16		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2002; July 1, 2001;	
17		Amended Eff. August 1, 2002 (approved by RRC on 06/21/01 and 04/18/02);	
18		Temporary Amendment Eff. June 1, 2003;	
19		Amended Eff. June 1, 2004 (this replaces the amendment approved by RRC on July 17, 2003);	
20		Amended Eff. <u>May 1, 2015 [August 1, 2015]</u> ; August 1, 2014; January 1, 2013; August 1, 2012;	
21		August 1, 2011; August 1, 2010; May 1, 2009; May 1, 2008; May 1, 2007; October 1, 2006;	
22		August 1, 2006; May 1, 2006; February 1, 2006; June 1, 2005; October 1, 2004.	

REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 10D .0104

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (a), by statewide rules, do you mean the Rules in this Chapter?

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

1 2

15A NCAC 10D .0104 fishing on game lands is amended with changes as published in 29:11 NCR 1358 as follows:

3 15A NCAC 10D .0104 FISHING ON GAME LANDS

4 (a) Generally. Except as otherwise indicated herein, fishing on game lands which are open to fishing shall be in 5 accordance with the statewide rules. All game lands are open to public fishing except restocked ponds when posted 6 against fishing, Hunting Creek Swamp Waterfowl Refuge, Grogan Creek in Transylvania County, and in the case of 7 private ponds where fishing may be prohibited by the owners thereof. No trotline or set-hook or any net, trap, gig, 8 bow and arrow, or other special fishing device of a type mentioned in 15A NCAC 10C .0404(b),(c),(d), and (f) may 9 be used in any impounded waters located entirely on game lands. Bow and arrow may be used to take nongame 10 fishes in impounded waters located entirely on game lands with the exception of those waters mentioned in 15A 11 NCAC 10C .0404(a). Blue crabs taken by hook and line (other than set-hooks) in designated waterfowl 12 impoundments located on game lands must have a minimum carapace width of five inches (point to point) and the 13 daily possession limit is 50 per person and 100 per vessel. 14 (b) Designated Public Mountain Trout Waters 15 (1)Fishing Hours. It is unlawful to fish in designated public mountain trout waters on any game land 16 and in all waters on the Dupont State Forest Game Land from one-half hour after sunset to one-17 half hour before sunrise, except in Hatchery Supported Trout waters as stated in 15A NCAC 10C 18 .0305(a), Delayed Harvest waters as stated in 15A NCAC 10C .0205(a)(5), game lands sections of 19 the Nantahala River located downstream from the Swain County line, and in the sections of Green 20 River in Polk County located on Green River Game Lands from Cove Creek downstream to the 21 natural gas pipeline crossing. 22 (2)Location. All waters located on the game lands listed in this Subparagraph are designated public 23 mountain trout waters except Cherokee Lake, Grogan Creek, Big Laurel Creek downstream from 24 the US 25-70 bridge to the French Broad River, Pigeon River downstream of Waterville Reservoir 25 to the Tennessee state line, Nolichucky River, Mill Ridge Pond, Cheoah River downstream of 26 Santeetlah Reservoir, Little River from 100 yards downstream of Hooker Falls downstream to the 27 Dupont State Forest boundary, Lake Imaging, Lake Dense, Lake Alfred, Lake Julia, Fawn Lake, 28 North Fork Catawba River downstream of the mouth of Armstrong Creek, Green River 29 downstream of the natural gas pipeline crossing, and Spring Creek below US Forest Service road 30 223. 31 Dupont State Forest Game Lands in Henderson and Transylvania counties. 32 Three Top Mountain Game Land in Ashe County. 33 Nantahala National Forest Game Lands in Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Jackson, Macon, 34 Swain, and Transylvania counties. 35 Pisgah National Forest Game Lands in Avery, Buncombe, Burke, Caldwell, Haywood, 36 Henderson, Madison, McDowell, Mitchell, Transylvania, and Yancey counties.

37 Thurmond Chatham Game Land in Wilkes County.

1		Toxaway Game Land in Transylvania County.	
2		South Mountains Game Land in Cleveland and Rutherford counties.	
3		Cold Mountain Game Land in Haywood County.	
4		Green River Game Land in Henderson and Polk counties.	
5		Pond Mountain Game Land in Ashe County.	
6	(3)	All designated public mountain trout waters located on the game lands listed in Subparagraph	
7		(b)(1) (b)(2) of this Rule are wild trout waters unless classified otherwise. [See 15A NCAC 10C	
8		<u>.0205 (d)]</u> [See 15A NCAC 10C .0205(a)(1)].	
9	(c) Ponds. In all game lands ponds, it is unlawful to take channel, white or blue catfish (forked tail catfish) by		
10	means other than	hook and line and the daily creel limit for forked tail catfish is six fish in aggregate.	
11			
12	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-264; 113-272; 113-292; 113-305;	
13		Eff. February 1, 1976;	
14		Amended Eff. July 1, 2000; July 1, 1998; July 1, 1996; July 1, 1995; July 1, 1994; July 1, 1993;	
15		July 1, 1992;	
16		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 2002; July 1, 2001;	
17		Amended Eff. August 1, 2002 (approved by RRC on 06/21/01 and 04/18/02);	
18		Temporary Amendment Eff. June 1, 2003;	
19		Amended Eff. <u>August 1, 2015;</u> August 1, 2014; August 1, 2010; May 1, 2009; August 1, 2004.	

1 15A NCAC 10F .0340 Currituck county is amended as published in 29:11 NCR 1361 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 10F .0340 **CURRITUCK COUNTY** 4 (a) Regulated Areas. This Rule applies to the waters and portion of waters described as follows: 5 (1)Bell's Island. The waters contained in all the canals on Bell's Island. 6 (2) Walnut Island Subdivision. The waters in all the canals in the Walnut Island subdivision in the 7 Village of Grandy. 8 (3) Waterview Shores Subdivision. The waters in all the canals in the Waterview Shores subdivision 9 in the Village of Grandy. The regulated area begins at the entrances to the subdivision from 10 Dowdy Bay (Poplar Branch Bay) at 36.25148N, 75.87061W; 36.24981N, 75.87042W; and 36.24872N, 75.87055W. 11 12 (3)(4)Neal's Creek Landing. Those waters of Currituck Sound within 50 yards of Neal's Creek Landing 13 as delineated by appropriate markers. 14 Tull's Bay. (4)(5) 15 Those waters of Tull's Creek within 50 yards upstream and 50 yards downstream of and (A) 16 within the canal leading to Tull's Bay Marina as delineated by appropriate markers. 17 (B) Those waters which constitute the canals of the Tull's Bay Colony subdivision and 50 18 yards north along the Mississippi Canal from its intersection with Elizabeth Canal. 19 (b) Speed Limit. No person shall operate any motorboat or vessel at greater than no-wake speed within any of the 20 regulated areas described in Paragraph (a) of this Rule. 21 (c) Placement and Maintenance of Markers. The Board of Commissioners of Currituck County is designated a 22 suitable agency for placement and maintenance of the markers implementing this Rule, subject to the approval of the 23 United States Coast Guard and the United States Army Corps of Engineers. 24 25 Authority G.S. 75A-3; 75A-15; *History Note:* 26 *Eff. May 1, 1982;* 27 Amended Eff. May 1, 2015; July 1, 1993; January 1, 1991; December 1, 1990; January 1, 1989.

REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: NC Wildlife Resources Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 10I .0102

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, April 10, 2015

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

In (c)(2)(D), does your regulated public know what you mean by "humane and noninjurious manner"?

In (d), is your regulated public familiar with the federal law and regulations?

In (f), where can the application be found? Is this available on your website? Are the contents of the application otherwise set forth in rule?

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

COPY

1	15A NCAC 10I .0102 Protection of endangered /threatened /special concern is amended with changes as published				
2	in 29:14 NCR 1697-1699 as follows:				
3					
4	15A NCAC 10	I.0102 PROTECTION OF ENDANGERED/THREATENED/SPECIAL CONCERN			
5	(a) No Open Se	eason. There is no open season for taking any of the species listed as endangered in Rule .0103, or			
6	threatened in Rule .0104 of this Section, except for the American alligator (Alligator mississipiensis) as set forth in				
7	the rules of this	Chapter. Unless otherwise provided in North Carolina General Statutes or the rules of this Chapter,			
8	there is no open season for taking any of the species listed as special concern in Rule .0105 of this Section. Except				
9	as provided in F	Paragraphs (b), (c) and (e) of this Rule, it is unlawful to take or possess any animal listed in Rules			
10	<u>.0103, .0104, or</u>	• .0105 of this section of such species at any time.			
11	(b) Permits. Th	he executive director may issue permits to take or possess an endangered, threatened, or special			
12	concern species				
13	(1)	to To an individual or institution with experience and training in handling, and caring for the			
14		wildlife and in conducting a scientific study, for the purpose of scientific investigation relevant to			
15		perpetuation or restoration of said species or as a part of a scientifically valid study or restoration			
16		effort;			
17	(2)	to To a public or private educator or exhibitor who demonstrates that he or she has lawfully			
18		obtained the specimen or specimens in his or her possession, possesses the requisite equipment			
19		and expertise to care for such specimen or specimens, specimens and abides by the caging			
20		requirements for the species set forth in 15A NCAC 10H .0302;			
21	(3)	to To a person who lawfully possessed any such species for more than 90 days immediately prior			
22		to the date that such species was listed and who abides by the caging requirements for the species			
23		set forth in 15A NCAC 10H .0302, provided however, that no permit shall be issued more than 90			
24		ninety days after the effective date of the initial listing for that species; or			
25	(4)	to To a person with demonstrable depredation from a Special Concern Species, or the American			
26		alligator (Alligator mississipiensis).			
27	(c) Taking With	hout a Permit:			
28	(1)	An individual may take an endangered, threatened, or special concern species in defense of his			
29		own life or the lives of others.			
30	<u>(2)</u>	A state or federal conservation officer or employee who is designated by his agency to do so may,			
31		when acting in the course of his official duties, take, possess, and transport endangered,			
32		threatened, or special concern species if the action is necessary to:			
33		(A) aid a sick, injured, <u>diseased</u> , diseased or orphaned specimen;			
34		(B) dispose of a dead specimen;			
35		(C) salvage a dead specimen that may be useful for scientific study; or			
36		(D) remove specimens that constitute a demonstrable but nonimmediate threat to human			
37		safety, provided the taking is done in a humane and noninjurious manner. The taking			

COPY

1		may involve injuring or killing endangered, threatened, or special concern species only if		
2		it is not reasonably possible to eliminate the threat by live-capturing and releasing the		
3	specimen unharmed, in a habitat that is suitable for the survival of that species.			
4	(d) Reporting. A	Any taking or possession of an endangered, threatened, or special concern species under Paragraphs		
5	(b) and (c) of this	Rule is subject to applicable reporting requirements of federal law and regulations, regulations and		
6	the reporting requ	airements of the permit issued by the Executive Director or of 15A NCAC 10B .0106(e).		
7	(e) Exceptions.			
8	(1)	Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Rule, processed meat and other parts of American		
9		alligators alligators, that have been lawfully taken in a state in which there is an open season for		
10		harvesting alligators alligators, may be possessed, bought, bought and sold when such products are		
11		marketed in packages or containers that are labeled to indicate the state in which they were taken		
12		and the identity, address, and lawful authority of the processor or distributor.		
13	(2)	Raptors listed as special concern species in Rule .0105 of this Section may be taken from the wild		
14		for falconry purposes and for falconry propagation, provided that a valid North Carolina		
15		endangered species permit has been obtained as required in Paragraph (b) of this Rule.		
16	(3)	Captive-bred raptors listed as special concern species may be bought, sold, bartered, bartered or		
17		traded as provided in 50 C.F.R. 21.30 when marked as required under those regulations. 50 C.F.R.		
18		21.30 is hereby incorporated by reference, shall include any later amendments and editions of the		
19		incorporated material, and may be accessed free of cost at http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-		
20		idx?SID=1bc046c08a9f0f17cb904604d98ab748&node=se50.9.21_130&rgn=div8.		
21	<u>(4)</u>	Red Wolves (Canis rufus) listed as threatened in Rule .0104 in this Section may be taken or		
22		harassed pursuant to the conditions provided in 50 C.F.R. 17.84(c). 50 C.F.R. 17.84(c) is hereby		
23		incorporated by reference, shall include any later amendments and editions of the incorporated		
24		material, and may be accessed free of cost at http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-		
25		<u>idx?rgn=div8&node=50:2.0.1.1.1.8.1.5.</u>		
26	-(4) <u>(5)</u>	Importation, possession, sales, transportation, transportation and exportation of species listed as		
27		special concern species in Rule .0105 of this Section shall be is allowed under permit by retail and		
28		wholesale establishments whose primary function is providing scientific supplies for research.		
29		research provided that:		
30		(A) the specimens were lawfully obtained from captive or wild populations outside of North		
31		Carolina;		
32		(B) they are possessed in indoor facilities;		
33		(C) all transportation of specimens provides safeguards adequate to prevent accidental		
34		escape; and		
35		(D) importation, <u>possession</u> , <u>possession</u> and sale or transfer is permitted only as listed in Parts		
36		(e)(4)(A) and (B) of this Rule.		

COPY

1	(f) A written app	plication to the Commission shall be is required for a permit to authorize importation, and		
2	possession for the purpose of retail or wholesale sale. The application shall identify the source of the specimens			
3	specimens, and provide documentation of lawful acquisition. Applications for permits shall include plans for			
4	holding, transportation, advertisement, and sale in such detail as to allow a determination of the safeguards provided			
5	against accidental escape and sales to unauthorized individuals.			
6	(g) Purchase, importation, and possession of special concern species within North Carolina is allowed under permit			
7	to state and federal governmental agencies, corporate research entities, and research institutions, institutions			
8	provided that:			
9	(1)	sales are permitted to out of state consumers;		
10	(2)	the specimens will be possessed in indoor facilities and safeguards adequate to prevent accidental		
11		escape are provided during all transportation transporation of the specimens;		
12	(3)	the agency's or institution's Animal Use and Care Committee has approved the research protocol		
13		for this species; and		
14	(4)	no specimens may be stocked or released in the public or private waters or lands of North Carolina		
15		and specimens may not be transferred to any private individual.		
16				
17	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-291.2; 113-291.3; 113-292; 113-333;		
18		Eff. June 11, 1977;		
19		Amended Eff. May 1, 2015; January 1, 2013; January 1, 2012; May 1, 2009; April 1, 2003; April		
20		1, 2001; April 1, 1997; February 1, 1994; September 1, 1989; March 1, 1981; March 17, 1978.		

15A NCAC 10I .0104 Threatened species listed is amended with changes as published in 29:14 NCR 1699-1700 as
 follows:

3

4	15A NCAC 10I	.0104	THREATENED SPECIES LISTED
5	(a) The followin	g species	of resident wildlife are designated as federally-listed threatened species:
6	(1)	Amphib	ians: None Listed At This Time.
7	(2)	Birds: I	Piping plover (Charadrius melodus melodus).
8	(3)	Crustace	ea: None Listed At This Time.
9	(4)	Fish:	
10		(A)	Spotfin chub (Cyprinella monacha); and
11		(B)	Waccamaw silverside (Menidia extensa).
12	(5)	Mamma	ls: None Listed At This Time.
13	(6)	Mollusk	s: Noonday globe (Patera clarki nantahala).
14	(7)	Reptiles	:
15		(A)	Bog turtle (Glyptemys muhlenbergii);
16		(B)	American alligator (Alligator mississipiensis);
17		(C)	Green seaturtle (Chelonia mydas); and
18		(D)	Loggerhead seaturtle (Caretta caretta).
19	(b) The followin	g species	of resident wildlife are designated as state-listed threatened species:
20	(1)	Amphib	ians:
21		(A)	Carolina gopher frog (Rana capito capito);
22		(B)	Eastern tiger salamander (Ambystoma tigrinum tigrinum);
23		(C)	Junaluska salamander (Eurycea junaluska); and
24		(D)	Wehrle's salamander (Plethodon wehrlei).
25	(2)	Birds:	
26		(A)	Bald eagle (Haliaeetus <mark>leucocephalus); leucocephalus)</mark>
27		(B)	Gull-billed tern (Sterna nilotica aranea); and
28		(C)	Northern saw-whet owl (Aegolius acadicus).
29	(3)	Crustace	ea: None Listed At This Time.
30	(4)	Fish:	
31		(A)	American brook lamprey (Lampetra appendix);
32		(B)	Banded sculpin (Cottus carolinae);
33		(C)	Bigeye jumprock (Scartomyzon ariommus);
34		(D)	Blackbanded darter (Percina nigrofasciata);
35		(E)	Carolina madtom (Noturus furiosus);
36		(F)	Carolina pygmy sunfish (Elassoma boehlkei);

1		(G)	Carolina redhorse (Moxostoma sp.) (Pee Dee River and its tributaries and Cape Fear
2			River and its tributaries);
3		(H)	Least brook lamprey (Lampetra aepyptera);
4		(I)	Logperch (Percina caprodes);
5		(J)	Rosyface chub (Hybopsis rubrifrons);
6		(K)	Sharphead darter (Etheostoma acuticeps);
7		(L)	Sicklefin redhorse (Moxostoma sp.) (Hiwassee River and its tributaries and Little
8			Tennessee River and its tributaries);
9		(M)	Turquoise darter (Etheostoma inscriptum); <u>and</u>
10		(N)	Waccamaw darter (Etheostoma perlongum).
11	(5)	Mamm	als:
12		(A)	Eastern woodrat (Neotoma floridana floridana);
13		(B)	Rafinesque's big-eared bat (Corynorhinus rafinesquii rafinesquii). <u>rafinesquii)</u>; and
14		(C)	Red wolf (Canis rufus).
15	(6)	Mollus	ks:
16		(A)	Alewife floater (Anodonta implicata);
17		(B)	Big-tooth covert (Fumonelix jonesiana);
18		(C)	Cape Fear threetooth (Triodopsis soelneri);
19		(D)	Carolina fatmucket (Lampsilis radiata conspicua);
20		(E)	Clingman covert (Fumonelix wheatleyi clingmanicus);
21		(F)	Eastern lampmussel (Lampsilis radiata radiata);
22		(G)	Eastern pondmussel (Ligumia nasuta);
23		(H)	Engraved covert (Fumonelix orestes);
24		(I)	Mountain creekshell (Villosa vanuxemensis);
25		(J)	Roan supercoil (Paravitrea varidens);
26		(K)	Roanoke slabshell (Elliptio roanokensis);
27		(L)	Sculpted supercoil (Paravitrea ternaria);
28		(M)	Seep mudalia (Leptoxis dilatata);
29		(N)	Smoky Mountain covert (Inflectarius ferrissi);
30		(0)	Squawfoot (Strophitus undulatus);
31		(P)	Tidewater mucket (Leptodea ochracea);
32		(Q)	Triangle floater (Alasmidonta undulata);
33		(R)	Waccamaw ambersnail (Catinella waccamawensis);
34		(S)	Waccamaw fatmucket (Lampsilis fullerkati);
35		(T)	Waccamaw spike (Elliptio waccamawensis).
36	(7)	Reptile	s: None Listed At This Time.
37			

1	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-291.2; 113-292; 113-333;
2		Eff. March 17, 1978;
3		Amended Eff. <u>May 1, 2015;</u> June 1, 2008; April 1, 2001; November 1, 1991; April 1, 1991; June 1,
4		1990; September 1, 1989.